## Copyright Undertaking

This thesis is protected by copyright，with all rights reserved．
By reading and using the thesis，the reader understands and agrees to the following terms：
1．The reader will abide by the rules and legal ordinances governing copyright regarding the use of the thesis．

2．The reader will use the thesis for the purpose of research or private study only and not for distribution or further reproduction or any other purpose．

3．The reader agrees to indemnify and hold the University harmless from and against any loss， damage，cost，liability or expenses arising from copyright infringement or unauthorized usage．

## IMPORTANT

If you have reasons to believe that any materials in this thesis are deemed not suitable to be distributed in this form，or a copyright owner having difficulty with the material being included in our database，please contact lbsys＠polyu．edu．hk providing details．The Library will look into your claim and consider taking remedial action upon receipt of the written requests．

# ELUCIDATING THE FUNCTIONAL ROLE OF CCCTC-BINDING FACTOR (CTCF) IN HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA 

ZHANG YAJING

## PhD

The Hong Kong Polytechnic University

# The Hong Kong Polytechnic University 

## Department of Applied Biology and Chemical Technology

## Elucidating the Functional Role of CCCTC-binding Factor (CTCF) in Hepatocellular Carcinoma

## ZHANG YAJING

A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

I hereby declare that this thesis is my own work and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it reproduces no material previously published or written, nor material that has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma, except where due acknowledgement has been made in the text.

Student Name: ZHANG Yajing
Signed:


#### Abstract

Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) is the most prevalent cause of cancer and cancer death in the world, where China accounts for more than half of new cases worldwide. Despite the advances in cancer treatments, the prognosis of HCC remains poor. Therefore, a thorough understanding of the mechanisms regarding HCC growth and metastasis is essential for the development of more effective treatments. Earlier evidence suggested that CCCTC-binding factor (CTCF), a highly conserved nuclear factor involved in the maintenance of genome architecture and transcriptional regulations, plays a role in HCC cells growth and metastasis. Furthermore, overexpression of CTCF in HCC is also associated with poor prognosis of the patients. The goal of my study is to further delineate the functional role of CTCF in HCC pathogenesis. I successfully created CTCF-knockout cell models using CRISPR/Cas9 technology. I confirmed the known growth and metastatic phenotypes of CTCF deficiency using the CTCF-knockout cell models. Transcriptomic and chromatin-immunoprecipitations sequencing (ChIP-seq) analysis identified genes regulated by CTCF. Bioinformatic analysis of CTCFregulated genes further revealed enrichment of biological pathways related to metabolic processes. Concordantly, the rate of oxidative phosphorylation, the glycolytic flux, $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ ratio, and cellular ATP levels, were compromised in CTCF knockout cells, confirming a functional role of CTCF in HCC energy metabolism. Analysis of CTCF-regulated genes related to metabolic processes revealed three genes that are


implicated in the regulation of cellular $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ ratio, which includes fatty acid desaturase 1 (FADS1), IQ Motif Containing GTPase Activating Protein 2 (IQGAP2), and glutamic-oxaloacetic transaminase 2 (GOT2), respectively, suggesting that these genes may mediate the phenotypes of CTCF deficiency. Accordingly, a significantly reduction in cellular $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ ratio was observed when FADS1 and IQGAP2 was knocked down in HCC cells respectively. Furthermore, knockdown of FADS1 and IQGAP2 respectively resulted in reduced HCC cell growth, cell migration and invasion, as well as oxidative phosphorylation and glycolytic flux, to an extent similar to the knockout CTCF knockout, suggesting that the two genes are potential players in the CTCF regulatory axis for metabolic regulation. Further works are required to confirm if ectopic expression of the two gene could rescue the phenotypes of CTCF knockout. My study has discovered a novel functional role of CTCF in HCC cells in energy homeostasis, suggested a potential HCC intervention strategy via CTCF inhibition.

## Publications

## Papers

1) The CCCTC-binding factor (CTCF)-forkhead box protein M1 axis regulates tumour growth and metastasis in hepatocellular carcinoma. Zhang B, Zhang Y, Zou X, Chan AWH, Zhang R, Lee TKW, Liu H, Lau EYT, Ho NPY, Lai PBS, Cheung YS, To KF, Wong HK, Choy KW, Keng VW, Chow LMC, Chan KKY, Cheng AS, and Ko BC*. Journal of Pathology, 2017;243:418-430.
2) Unconventional tonicity-regulated nuclear trafficking of NFAT5 mediated by KPNB1, XPOT and RUVBL2. Cheung, C.Y., Huang, T.-T., Chow, N., Zhang, S., Zhao, Y., Chau, M.P., Chan, W.C., Wong, C.C.L., Boassa, D., Phan, S., Ellisman, M.H., Yates, III, J.R., Xu, S., Yu, Z., Zhang, Y., Zhang, R., Ng, L.L., and Ko, B.C.B* (2022). J Cell Sci 135. https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.259280.
3) CCCTC-binding factor (CTCF) regulates proliferation and metastasis of hepatocellular carcinoma via regulating cellular energy homeostasis. Zhang, Y., Liu H., Wang Y., Pardeshi L., Wong K.H., Zhao Y.X., Chow, L.M.C., LEE, T., Wong, J., Ko B.C.B.*. (2022). Manuscript in preparation.

Patent
Mainland China Patent (\# 201910562893.1) CTCF inhibitors and their applications. Ko BC, Ma C, Zhang YJ, Chan WC, Cheung YC.

Awards

1) Best Oral Presentation Award, 3rd ABCT Research Postgraduate Symposium in the Biology Discipline (2022), The Hong Kong Polytechnic University. "Elucidating the functional role of CCCTC-binding factor (CTCF) in hepatocellular carcinoma", Zhang Yajing, Hang Liu, Yixiang Wang, Lakhansing Pardeshi, Koon Ho Wong, Yan Xiang Zhao, Larry MC Chow, Terence LEE, Jason Wong, Ben C.B. Ko*.
2) Best Poster Award in Life Science (Second Prize), The Sunney and Irene Chan Lecture in Chemical Biology (2017), The Chinese University of Hong Kong. "CTCF-FoxM1 axis regulates tumor growth and metastasis in hepatocellular carcinoma", Bin Zhang, Yajing Zhang, Xiaoping Zou, Anthony WH Chan, Rui Zhang, Terence Kin-Wah Lee, Hang Liu, Larry MC Chow, Ben CB Ko*.

## Acknowledgement

First and foremost, I would like to extend my heartfelt gratitude to my supervisor, Dr Ko Chi-bun, Ben, for providing me with an opportunity to study my PhD in the Hong Kong Polytechnic University. I have gained a lot under the professional guidance of my supervisor. I would like to express my gratitude to Dr. KO for his careful guidance in the process of completing this thesis. During my PhD studies, Dr. KO was conscientious and responsible, giving his support and assistance to me. I appreciate his instructive comments and useful suggestions on my thesis.

Also, I am grateful and thankful to the Prof. Chow Ming-cheung, Larry, Prof. Zhao Yanxiang and Prof. Dr. Lee Kin-wah, Terence and their lab for the kind assistant and advice for my project. I also express my appreciation to Dr. Koon-Ho Wong and Dr. Lakhansing Pardeshi from University of Macau for the transcriptome analysis. I would also like to thank Dr. Jason Wong and his lab from The University of Hong Kong for bioinformatics analysis. Special thanks to Prof. Zhang Yaojun and Dr. Wang Juncheng from Guangzhou Sun Yat-sen University Cancer Centre, for providing the HCC specimens. Grateful acknowledgement is also made to Dr. Ma Cong, Dr. Zhao Qian and Dr. Wong Tsun-ting, Clarence for their kind advice and assistance. I also owe a special debt of gratitude to Dr. Liu Hang for his kind help and encouragement during my PhD research. I gratefully acknowledge the help of all the technicians and staffs of the Department of Applied Biology and Chemical Technology.

In addition, I deeply appreciate to Dr. Huang Tingting, Dr. Zhang Rui, Dr. Chris Cheung, Dr. Chan Wing Cheung, Ricky, Mr. Wang Yixiang, Mr. Leung Ming Fai, Allen, Ms. Chau Po Ki, Mary, Mr. Liu Mingkang in Dr. KO’ s lab for their kind help and encouragement. I would also like to express my deep gratitude to my friends, Dr. Chen Teng, Dr. Peng Li, Dr. Li Xiaoxiao, Dr. Wang Miaomiao, Dr. Sun Wenqin, Ms. Su Xiaochun, Ms. Li Shuqi, Ms. Zhang Shuqi, Ms. Liu Yang and Ms. Wang Xiao for their kind help and enthusiastic encouragement.

Last but not the least, I am indebted to my parents for their encouragement and support during my PhD study. Thanks for being there when I needed you.

I would like to give my heartfelt thanks to all the people who have ever helped me.

## Table of Content

Abstract ..... /
Publications. ..... III
Acknowledgement. ..... IV
Table of Content ..... VI
List of Figures and Tables ..... IX
List of Abbreviations ..... XI
Chapter One: Introduction ..... - 1 -
1.1 Hepatocellular carcinoma ..... - 1 -
1.1.1 Epidemiology and risk factors ..... - 2 -
1.1.2 Pathogenesis. ..... 3 -
1.1.3 Diagnosis ..... 18 -
1.1.4 Treatments ..... -19 -
1.2 CCCTC-binding factor (CTCF) ..... 21 -
1.2.1 Functional roles of CTCF. ..... 21 -
1.2.2 The role of CTCF in diseases ..... 24-
1.3 Aim of the study ..... 28 -
Chapter Two: Materials and Methods, ..... $29-$
2.1 Cell lines and HCC specimens ..... 29-
2.2 Plasmids, reagents and antibodies ..... - 30 -
2.3 CTCF sgRNA CRISPR/Cas9 system ..... - 30 -
2.4 Lentivirus packaging and transduction ..... - 31 -
2.5 DNA Transfection ..... - 31 -
2.6 RNA extraction, reverse transcription and RT-PCR analysis ..... - 32 -
2.7 Western blotting analysis ..... - 35 -
2.8 Cell proliferation assay ..... - 35 -
2.9 Colony formation assay ..... 36 -
2.10 Soft agar assay ..... - 36 -
2.11 Sphere formation assay ..... 36 -
2.12 Cell migration and invasion analysis ..... 37 -
2.13 Cell cycle analysis ..... - 37 -
2.14 Apoptosis analysis ..... - 38 -
2.15 Senescence $\beta$-Galactosidase Staining ..... - 38 -
2.16 Seahorse XF Cell Mito Stress Test ..... - 39 -
2.17 Glycolysis stress test ..... - 39 -
2.18 F-actin staining analysis ..... - 40 -
2.19 Determination of NAD ${ }^{+} /$NADH ratio ..... - 40 -
2.20 Glucose uptake assay ..... - 41 -
2.21 Lactate secretion assay ..... - 41 -
2.22 Cellular ATP assay ..... - 42 -
2.23 RNA-sequencing ..... - 42 -
2.24 Differential expression analysis ..... - 43 -
2.25 GO and KEGG enrichment analysis of differentially expressed genes ..... 43 -
2.26 Chromatin Immunoprecipitation (ChIP). ..... - 44 -
Chapter Three: Results ..... - 46 -
3.1 Expression of CTCF in clinical HCCs ..... - 46 -
3.1.1 CTCF expression across TCGA pan-cancer cohort. ..... 46-
3.1.2 Expression of CTCF in Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma ..... - 48 -
3.1.3 Expression of CTCF in primary hepatocytes and HCC cell lines ..... 49-
3.1.4 Expression of CTCF in clinical HCC specimens ..... - 51 -
3.2 CTCF knockout in HCC cells ..... - 53 -
3.2.1 Knockout of CTCF in HCC cells using CRISPR/Cas9 system ..... 53-
3.2.2 Evaluation of the on- and off-target activity of CTCF sgRNA. ..... - 55 -
3.2.3 Effect of CTCF knockout on HCC cells growth ..... - 61 -
3.2.4 Effect of CTCF knockout on tumor spheres formation in HCC cells. ..... - 63 -
3.2.5 Effect of CTCF knockout in cell senescence of HCC cells. ..... - 65 -
3.2.6 Cell cycle analysis in CTCF knockout cells. ..... 67-
3.2.7 Analysis of apoptosis in CTCF knockout cells. ..... 69 -
3.2.8 CTCF regulates motility and invasiveness of HCC cells ..... 71-
3.3 Elucidation on mechanism of CTCF-dependent HCC growth. ..... - 76 -
3.3.1 Transcriptomic analysis on CTCF knockout cells. ..... 76-
3.3.2 Identification of commonly altered DEGs on CTCF knockout cells. ..... 79 -
3.4 Role of CTCF in the regulation of energy metabolism ..... - 112 -
3.4.1 CTCF plays a role in regulating mitochondrial respiration. ..... 112 -
3.4.2 CTCF is essential for in regulating glycolytic ability in HCC cells. ..... - 117 -
3.4.3 CTCF may play a role in maintaining NAD+/NADH ratio ..... - 121 -
3.5 Identification of CTCF-regulated genes responsible for energy metabolism in HCC cells ..... - 123 -
Chapter Four: Discussion ..... - 132 -
Chapter Five: Summary and Future Plan ..... - 142 -
References ..... - 144 -

## List of Figures and Tables

Figure 3.1-1 Expression of CTCF in TCGA Pan-cancer cohort. (Blue: normal; red: cancer)... - 47 -
Figure 3.1-2 CTCF expression in HCCs and its prognostic significance. ..... - 48 -
Figure 3.1-3 CTCF expression level in primary hepatocytes and HCC cells. ..... - 50 -
Figure 3.1-4 Expression of CTCF protein in clinical HCCs and adjacent nontumorous normal liver tissue. ..... - 52 -
Figure 3.2-1 Expression of CTCF in CTCF knockout cells. ..... - 54 -
Figure 3.2-2 Summary of indels analysis of CTCF knockout cells. ..... - 58 -
Figure 3.2-3 DNA sequencing analysis of CTCF locus in CTCF knockout cells. ..... - 59 -
Figure 3.2-4 Transcriptomic analysis of CTCF knockout cells ..... - 60 -
Figure 3.2-5 Proliferation and growth of CTCF knockout HCC cells. ..... - 62 -
Figure 3.2-6 CTCF regulates tumor sphere formation ..... - 64 -
Figure 3.2-7 Effect of CTCF knockout induced cell senescence of HCC cells. ..... - 66 -
Figure 3.2-8 Cells cycle distributions in CTCF knockout HCC cells. ..... - 68 -
Figure 3.2 - 9. Analysis of apoptotis in CTCF knockout HCC cells. ..... - 70 -
Figure 3.2-10 Regulation of HCC cells motility and invasiveness by CTCF. ..... - 73 -
Figure 3.2-11. Western blot analysis of EMT makers in deletion CTCF cells. ..... - 74 -
Figure 3.2-12. CTCF does not regulate actin cytoskeletons in HCC cells.. ..... - 75 -
Figure 3.3-1. Transcriptomic analysis on CTCF knockout cells. ..... - 77 -
Figure 3.3-2. Differentially expressed genes (DEGs) were identified from transcriptomic analysis on CTCF knockout cells ..... - 78 -
Figure 3.3-3. Upset plot showing DEG comparison (> 1.5-fold, q-value <0.05) of PLC5-KO, PLC5-C, Huh7-KO, and Huh7-C cells. ..... - 80 -
Figure 3.3 - 4. KEGG analysis of commonly altered DEGs in CTCF knockout cells. ..... - 81 -
Figure 3.3 - 5. Functional enrichment analysis of commonly down-regulated DEGs on CTCF knockout cells. ..... - 82 -
Figure 3.4-1 Reduced mitochondrial respiration activity in PLC5-KO cells. ..... - 114 -
Figure 3.4-2 Reduced mitochondrial respiration activity in Huh7-KO cells. ..... - 115 -
Figure 3.4-3. ATP levels in control and CTCF knockout cells. ..... - 116 -
Figure 3.4-4 Reduced glycolytic activity in PLC5-KO cells. ..... - 118 -
Figure 3.4-5 Reduced glycolytic activity in Huh7-KO cells. ..... - 119 -
Figure 3.4-6 Glucose uptake and lactate production in CTCF knockout cells. ..... - 120 -
Figure 3.4-7 Reduced NAD*/ NADH ratio in CTCF knockout cells. ..... - 122 -
Figure 3.5-1. Commonly regulated DEGs in CTCF knockout HCC cells. ..... - 125 -
Figure 3.5-2 Effect of GOT2, FADS1, and IQGAP2 knockdown on cellular NAD+/NADH ratio. ....
127-Figure 3.5 - 3 shRNA knockdown of FADS1 or IQGAP2 in PLC5 cells reduced oxidativephosphorylation.- 128 -
Figure 3.5-4 Knockdown of FADS1 or IQGAP2 in PLC5 cells reduced rate of glycolysis. ..... - 129 -
Figure 3.5-5 Gene knockdown of FADS1 and IQGAP2 inhibited cell growth on PLC5 cells. ..... - 130

Figure 3.5-6 Gene knockdown of FADS1 and IQGAP2 inhibited mobility and invasiveness of PLC5 cel/s. - 131 -

Figure 4-1 Schematic diagram of CTCF role may be involved in energy metabolism by regulating cell proliferation and metastasis in HCC cells.

- 141 -

Table 3.2-1 The table of top 10 predicted off-target genomic loci of CTCF sgRNA. - 57 -

Table 3.3-1. 313 up-regulated and 191 down-regulated DEGs were commonly altered in PLC5 and Huh7 knockout CTCF cell lines. - 83 -
Table 3.3-2. 134 out of the 191 down-regulated DEGs which were highly enriched in CTCFbinding motifs (*). - 105 -

## List of Abbreviations

| HCC | Hepatocellular carcinoma |
| :--- | :--- |
| NAFLD | Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease |
| TACE | Transarterial chemoembolization |
| HBV | Hepatitis B virus |
| HCV | Hepatitis C virus |
| NASH | Non-alcoholic steatohepatitis |
| CGH | Comparative genomic hybridization |
| RIZ1 | E-cadherin |
| CDH1 | Histone methyltransferase |
| HMT | Histone acetyltransferase deacetylase finger 1 |
| HAT | P300/CBP-associated factor |
| HDAC | Programmed death ligand 1 |
| PCAF | Colony-stimulating factor 1 |
| IncRNA-HEIH | Tumor necrosis factor alpha |
| TNF- $\alpha$ | Intercellular adhesion molecule 1 |
| IL-6 | Interleukin-1 $\beta$ |
| IL-1 $\beta$ | Vascular cell adhesion protein 1 |
| VCAM-1 | ICAM-1 |


| TAM | Tumor-associated macrophage |
| :---: | :---: |
| MDSC | Myeloid-derived suppressor cell |
| HSEC | Hepatic sinusoidal endothelial cell |
| ICR | ICAM-1-related long non-coding RNA |
| CSC | Cancer stem cell |
| MSC | Mesenchymal stromal cell |
| CXCL8/IL-8 | C-X-C motif chemokine ligand 8 |
| CCL2/MCP-1 | C-C motif chemokine ligand 2 |
| CXCL1-2-3/GRO | C-X-C motif chemokine ligand 1-2-3 |
| ECM | Extracellular matrix |
| CAF | Carcinoma associated fibroblast |
| HSC | Hepatic stellate cell |
| TIL | Tumor-infiltrating lymphocyte |
| Th | T helper cells |
| TAM | Tumor-associated macrophage |
| SP | Side population |
| ABCG2 | ATP Binding Cassette Subfamily G Member 2 |
| EpCAM | Epithelial cell adhesion molecule |
| HpSC | Hepatic stem cells |
| TCF | T-cell factor |
| LEF-1 | Lymphatic enhancer factor 1 |
| MAPK | Mitogen-activated protein kinases |
| RTK | Receptor tyrosine kinases |
| JNK | c-Jun N-terminal kinase |
| EGF | Epidermal growth factor |


| VEGF | Vascular endothelial growth factor |
| :---: | :---: |
| PDGF- $\beta$ | Platelet-derived growth factor- $\beta$ |
| TGF- $\alpha$ | Transforming growth factor- $\alpha$ |
| PIP3 | Phosphatidylinositol-3,4,5-trisphosphate |
| PIP2 | Phosphatidylinositol-4,5-trisphosphate |
| PH | Pleckstrin-homology |
| COX-2 | Cyclooxygenase 2 |
| MMP-2 | Matrix metalloproteinase 2 |
| GSK-3 | Glycogen Synthase Kinase-3 |
| STATs | Signal transducers and activators of transcription |
| EGFR | Epidermal growth factor receptors |
| TGFA | Transforming growth factor- $\alpha$ |
| HBEGF | Heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor |
| BTC | Betacellulin |
| AREG | Amphiregulin |
| EREG | Epiregulin |
| EPGN | Epigen |
| AFP | Alpha-fetoprotein |
| NCCN | National Comprehensive Cancer Network |
| CT | Computed tomography |
| MR | Magnetic resonance |
| LI-RADS | Liver Imaging Reporting and Data System |
| HS-GGT | Hepatoma-specific Gamma-glutamyl Transferase |
|  | Isoenzyme |
| TGF- $\beta 1$ | Transforming Growth Factor- $\beta 1$ |


| IGF | Insulin-like Growth Factor |
| :---: | :---: |
| HGF | Hepatocyte Growth Factor |
| HSP | Heat Shock Protein |
| GPC3 | Complement C3a, Glypican-3 |
| SCCA | Squamous Cell Carcinoma Antigen |
| SIRT | Selective internal irradiation therapy |
| EMA | European Medicines Agency |
| CTCF | CCCTC binding factor |
| APP | Amyloid $\beta$-protein precursor |
| 5'HS4 | 5'DNase-hypersensitive locus 4 |
| ICR | Imprinting control region |
| XCI | X chromosome inactivation |
| TAD | Topologically associating domain |
| MRD21 | Mental retardation 21 |
| SRS | Silver-russell syndrome |
| BWS | Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome |
| CBS | CTCF/cohesin binding site |
| ER | Estrogen Receptor |
| TFF3 | Trefoil factor 3 |
| TMPRSS3 | Transmembrane protease, serine 3 |
| P2RY2 | P2Y purinoceptor 2 |
| SOCS3 | Suppressor 3 of cytokine signaling |
| STAT3 | Signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 |
| MT | Metallothionein |
| TERT | Telomerase reverse transcriptase |


| TRF1 | Telomerase repeat binding factor 1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| FOXM1 | Forkhead box protein M1 |
| bFGF | Basic fibroblast growth factor |
| OCR | Oxygen consumption rate |
| FCCP | Carbonyl cyanide-4 (trifluoromethoxy) |
| Ehenylhydrazone |  |
| ECAR | Extracellular acidification rate |
| 2-DG | 2-Deoxy-D-glucose |
| 2DG6P | 2-deoxyglucose-6-phosphate |
| CHOL | Esolangiocarcinoma |
| ESCA | Stomach adenocarcinoma carcinoma |
| STAD | Clustered Regularly InterSPaced Repeats |
| CRISPR | Single guide RNA |
| sgRNA | Epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition |
| EMT | Differentially expressed gene |
| DEG | Oxidative phosphorylation Containing GTPase Activating Protein 2 |
| OXPHOS | Fatty acid desaturase 1 |
| FADS1 | IQGAP2 |

## Chapter One: Introduction

### 1.1 Hepatocellular carcinoma

Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) is the most common type of primary liver cancer. Liver cancers are the third leading cause of cancer-related deaths worldwide, and ranked the sixth most common cause of incidence according to WHO report in 2020[1][2]. Chronic liver inflammation, as a result of hepatitis viral infections (HBV and HCV), alcohol abuse, aflatoxin, nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), and obesity, predispose the development of liver cancer [3][4]. Most HCC patients are diagnosed at an advanced stage, and the 5-year survival rate is low in most HCC patients [5]. Surgical resection and liver transplantation are currently the most effective treatment for $\mathrm{HCC}[4]$. Although other intervention strategies, such as transarterial chemoembolization (TACE), chemotherapy, targeted therapy, and immune checkpoint therapy are also available, they are not effective in extending the lifespan of HCC patients. Sorafenib was the first approved targeted therapy for advanced HCC patients, despite of its low efficacy[6]. Recently, new drugs like lenvatinib, regorafenib, cabozantinib, and ramuzumab have been shown to improve clinical outcomes. Recently, immune checkpoint inhibitors are also included in the treatment of HCC [7].

### 1.1.1 Epidemiology and risk factors

HCC is the fifth and eighth most common cancer in men and women respectively [8].
Overall, age-adjusted incidence rates of HCC have increased three times from 1975 to 2005, rising from 1.6 per 100,000 individuals to 4.9 per 100,000 individuals[9], with the peak at the age of 70 -year-old [10]. The age-adjusted mortality rate has been increasing $1.6 \%$ per year, with the highest for Asians/Pacific Islanders, followed by Hispanics, blacks, American Indians/Alaska Natives, and Whites [9]. Asia accounts for over $70 \%$ newly diagnosed liver cancers, which is equal to $75 \%$ of all those HBV infection worldwide[11]. China alone accounted for $55 \%$ of cases of HCC worldwide[12]. In China, most cases of HCC are arised from Hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection, aflatoxin intake, alcohol abuse, $\alpha$-antitrypsin deficiency, or non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH), whereas some unknown risk factors may also be involved[13]. HBV is one of the most important risk factors for HCC development. More than 300 million people are suffered from chronic HBV infection and about 700,000 people died each year, according to the World Health Organization[14][15]. The median survival rate for HBV-associated HCC is less than 16 months, and the five year survival rate is only about 15 to $26 \%$ [14].

### 1.1.2 Pathogenesis

The pathogenesis of HCC is complex and involves multiple molecular malfunctions. These include genetic and epigenetic alterations, dysregulation of inflammatory cytokines and chemokines, alternation in microenvironments, generation of cancer stem cells, and dysregulation of signaling pathways[3][16].

### 1.1.2.1 Genetic and epigenetic alterations

HCC development is generally considered to be a long-term process. The accumulation of diverse genetic and epigenetic alterations can lead to the activation of oncogenic genes or repression of tumor suppressor genes.

### 1.1.2.1.1 Genetic alterations

Genetic alterations as one of the most important mechanisms associated with the carcinogenesis of HCC. In normal hepatocytes, the accumulation of abnormal gene expression is an important factor for the development of hepatocellular carcinoma. Chromosomal amplifications, deletions, and genomic mutations are classified as genetic alterations[17]. Most frequent genetic alterations occur at chromosomal instabilities in HCC. Based on comparative genomic hybridization (CGH) data, amplifications of chromosomes 1 q and 8 q are frequently observed in hepatocellular carcinoma, as well as frequent losses of chromosomes $1 \mathrm{p}, 4 \mathrm{q}, 6 \mathrm{q}, 9 \mathrm{p}, 16 \mathrm{p}, 16 \mathrm{q}$ and $17 \mathrm{p}[18]$. Both the region 1 q 21 and 8 q 24 are commonly amplified in most HCC patients,
which contain CHD1L, c-Myc and PTK2 oncogenes[19], [20]. Chromosome losses are also frequently observed in HCC. The region of $1 \mathrm{p} 35-36$ is deleted in most HCC patients, which contains $14-3-3 \sigma$ and Rb -interacting zinc finger 1 (RIZ1) tumor suppressors[21]. The cell adhesion molecule E-cadherin (CDH1), a suppressor of cell proliferation and metastasis, is located in the 16 q 22 region and frequently absent in HCC[22]. In addition, mutations in CTNNB1, AXIN1, APC and P53 are frequently observed[23], [24].

### 1.1.2.1.2 Epigenetic alterations

Epigenetic modifications regulate chromatin structures and gene transcriptions. DNA methylation, histone modifications and $\operatorname{lncRNAs}$ are predominant types of epigenetic modifications. In tumor cells, hypermethylated CpG islands at the promoter region block incorporation of RNA polymerase and transcription factors, leading to the inhibition of target gene transcription. In HCC, hypermethylation of CpG islands generally occurs in the promoter regions of tumor repressor genes. SOCS-1, a suppressor of cytokine signaling that regulates the JAK/STAT signaling pathway, is silenced due to catalytic hypermethylation[25]. On the other hand, histone modifications perform a pivotal role in the regulation of chromatin structure. H3K4Me3 and H3K36Me3 represent active transcriptional markers, whereas H3K27Me3 and H3K9Me3 relate to repress transcription[26]. Histone methyltransferase (HMT), histone acetyltransferase (HAT) and histone deacetylase (HDAC) are important histone mediator enzymes. Abnormal expression of these enzymes is frequently observed in

HCC. EZH2, a histone methyltransferase of H3K27Me3, is overexpressed in HCC and high expression of EZH2 is associated with poor prognosis[26]. P300/CBP-associated factor (PCAF) is one of the HATs, which is expressed at low levels in HCC. PCAF is found to suppress HCC tumor growth both in vitro and in vivo[27]. Besides, evidences suggest that lncRNAs may play an important role in histone methylation and chromatin remodeling and gene expression at the post-transcriptional level[28][29]. Alterations of lncRNA expression have been observed in HCC. IncRNA high expression in HCC (IncRNA-HEIH) is highly expressed in HCC, and a high level of lncRNA-HEIH expression is implicated in HCC recurrence and patients poor prognosis[30].

### 1.1.2.2 Inflammation cytokines and chemokines

Recent studies suggested potential relationship between hepatic inflammation and HCC [17][18]. Inflammatory cytokines are the mediators for the development of liver injury. When liver was stimulated by alcohol and fatty acids, liver cells synthesize various cytokines [33] including tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF- $\alpha$ )[34], interleukins IL-6 and IL-1 $\beta[21$ ] [22], and chemokines such as vascular cell adhesion protein 1(VCAM1), intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (ICAM-1) and monocyte chemoattractant protein 1(MCP-1)[37]-[39], etc.

### 1.1.2.2.1 Inflammation cytokines

TNF- $\alpha$ and IL-6 are well-known multifunctional cytokines induced by chronic liver infection. High serum levels of TNF- $\alpha$ and IL-6 have been found in chronic HBV
infected patients [40], and they are risk factors for the development of cirrhosis and HCC. IL- $1 \beta$ was thought to be an important regulator of HCC metastasis. It upregulates programmed death ligand 1(PD-L1) and colony-stimulating factor 1(CSF1) through the $\alpha \mathrm{KG} / \mathrm{HIF} 1 \alpha$ axis, leading to the overexpression of solute carrier family 7 member 11(SLC7A11), which promotes the infiltration of tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs) and myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs)[41].

### 1.1.2.2.2 Inflammation chemokines

CD151 was upregulated in chronic liver disease and hepatocellular cancer, which was closely connected to VCAM-1 on hepatic sinusoidal endothelial cells (HSECs). The evidence of functional blockade of VCAM-1 and CD151 in combination suggested that CD151 mediated lymphocyte adhesion to HSECs through interaction with VCAM-1. Therefore, modulating the interaction of CD151 with VCAM-1 in endothelial cells may be an attractive and specific target for chronic inflammatory liver disease[39]. ICAM1 expression was regulated by ICAM-1-related long non-coding RNA (ICR) through the formation of RNA double-stranded to increase its mRNA stability, leading to the modulation of cancer stem cells (CSCs) properties of ICAM-1+ HCC cells[38]. The CXC chemokine family was the most favored chemokine family in cancer metastasis, and the MCP-1 axis was essential for the migration of mesenchymal stromal cells (MSCs) to human HCC in vitro. Recent study[37] identified C-X-C motif chemokine ligand 8(CXCL8/IL-8), C-C motif chemokine ligand 2(CCL2/MCP-1) and C-X-C
motif chemokine ligand 1-2-3(CXCL1-2-3/GRO) as chemotactic axis for migration of MSCs in HCC.

### 1.1.2.3 Tumor microenvironments

Tumor microenvironment is important for HCC metastasis and proliferation. Tumor development and malignant progression can be promoted by microenvironmental stimuli, immune cell responses and inflammatory signaling pathways. Communication exists between liver tumor cells and the stroma. The non-tumor stroma, including the extracellular matrix (ECM), carcinoma associated fibroblasts (CAFs), immune cells, and endothelial cells, generally referred as the peritumor microenvironment. The microenvironment can secrete growth factors from these cells that contribute to the proliferation of HCC by promoting processes such as angiogenesis, inflammatory response, cell proliferation and metastasis, as well as altering immune surveillance response[42]-[44]. Carcinogenesis of HCC is a multistep process. HBV or HCV infection, and alcohol consumption, etc, are the risk factors. These factors lead to chronic inflammation and injury of the liver, resulting in genetic and epigenetic mutations, and finally resulted in tumorigenesis. Sustained injury leads to an inflammatory microenvironment in the liver. Hepatic stellate cells (HSCs) and macrophages are recruited and activated in the inflammatory microenvironment and further secrete ECM members, growth factors to foster HCC angiogenesis[43]. Although the molecular mechanisms of ECM and tumor is unclear, current evidence suggests that the accumulation and proliferation of HSCs in the tumor stroma, which
are induced by PDGF-BB and the overexpression of VEGF-A, contributing to HCC angiogenesis[45]. Besides, primary HCC also results in a hypoxic microenvironment. As a result, there will be enhanced angiogenesis, and an increased blood supply to the tumor, which contribute to tumor growth and metastasis[45].

Immune cells are the most common cells in the tumor microenvironment. In response to inflammation, immune cells such as T cells, B cells, macrophages and dendritic cells will move into the tumor tissue and regulate tumor cells growth by secreting a series of cytokines[43]. CD4+ T helper cells are the most abundant tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs). Thelper cells (Th) comprise both Th1-like cytokines and Th2-like cytokines. In the HCC tumor microenvironment, Th1 cytokines of IL-1 $\beta$, IL-2,TNF $\alpha$ and IFN- $\gamma$ are found to be increased and Th2 cytokines like IL-4, IL-5, and IL-10 are decreased[46]. Tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs) represent another important sub-group of invasive immune cells in the tumor microenvironment. TAMs can secrete growth factors, cytokines, and chemokines to promote tumor growth. Highly infiltrated TAMs are strongly associated with poor prognosis in HCC patients[47].

### 1.1.2 4 Cancer stem cells

Cancer stem cells (CSC) has been suggested as a mechanism leading to the HCC growth and metastasis. Cancer stem cells, which not only be able to undergo self-renewal, but also capable of differentiating into specific tumor cells, potentially contribute to the heterogeneity of HCCs [48]. Malignant tumor cells typically have similar features as
embryonic cells, including HCC, which exhibit high expression levels of stemness markers[49]. The tumor-specific markers and molecular mechanisms are extremely important for the diagnosis of HCC. Some populations of cells have been established as prospective cancer stem cells in HCC. Side population (SP) cells are suggested to be one of the potential hepatocellular carcinoma stem cells, which can deliver nuclear dye by pumping through ATP Binding Cassette Subfamily G Member 2 (ABCG2) transporters. One study identified that ABCG 2 is expressed intrinsically in HCC tissues. The expression of ABCG2 has a significant effect on the level of drug efflux from HCC cell lines[50]. Liver CSCs are associated with drug resistance and recurrence in HCCs [51], [52]. In addition, multiple signaling pathways involved in cancer self-renewal and differentiation can be activated in SP cells[50], [53], [54]. Epithelial cell adhesion molecule (EpCAM) is another biomarker of hepatic stem cells $(\mathrm{HpSC})$. A study showed that HCC growth and invasiveness were mediated by a subpopulation of EpCAM cells. EpCAM could be a new treatment for liver cancer through blocking the Wnt/catenin signaling component in HCC cancer cells [55]. Moreover, a CSC population with the CD133 phenotype was observed in HCC. CD133(+) cells have greater colony formation efficiency and higher proliferative capacity in HCC [56]. Several other putative surface markers of hepatic CSCs have been identified, including CD90, CD44, CD13 and CD24[57]-[61]. Overall, CD markers are important for early diagnosis of liver cancer, while targeting CSCs and the tumour microenvironment are expected to inhibit tumour growth.

### 1.1.2.5 Signaling pathways

Gene mutations in HCC resulted in the alternation of cellular signaling pathways, leading to the growth and metastasis of HCC cells and protecting them from apoptosis. Several signaling pathways are involved in the pathogenesis of HCC, including the Wnt/ $\beta$-catenin pathway, Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK pathway, PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway, JAK/STAT pathway, and EGFR pathway.

### 1.1.2.5.1 Wnt/ $\beta$-catenin pathway

The Wnt/ $\beta$-catenin pathway has been a key pathway involved in the pathogenesis of many cancers[62]. Wnt family of proteins are secretory glycolipoportiens that control embryonic development and homeostasis through signaling, mediated by the transcriptional cofactor $\beta$-catenin [63]. Mutations in the Wnt/ $\beta$-catenin pathway have been found to be one of the most common genetic variants in human HCC, and abnormal activation of $\beta$-catenin signaling plays an important role in HCC pathogenesis [64]. The hallmark of the Wnt/ $\beta$-catenin pathway dysregulation is the translocation and accumulation of $\beta$-catenin in the nucleus. $\beta$-catenin, encoded by the CTNNB1 gene, plays a role in cell adhesion and intercellular signaling by interaction with E-cadherin, N-cadherin or Axin/APC degradation complex and T-cell factor (TCF)/lymphatic enhancer factor-1 (LEF-1) transcription factor. The canonical Wnt signaling pathway, in the absence of Wnt ligands, $\beta$-catenin is phosphorylated by the "disruption complex" (composed of axin, APC, CK1 and GSK3 $\beta$ ), resulting in ubiquitination by $\beta-\operatorname{TrCP}-$
targeted proteasomal degradation. The deficiency of $\beta$-catenin in the nucleus caused the repressor complexes containing TCF/LEF and TLE/Grouche to bind to the target genes, which suppressed genes activities. However, when Wnt ligands bind to Frizzled receptors and LRP co-receptors, LRP receptors were phosphorylated by CK1 and GSK3 $\beta$, causing the recruitment of Dvl proteins to the plasma membrane and the accumulation of hypophosphorylated $\beta$-catenin at the cytosol allowing its translocation to the nucleus. As a result, $\beta$-catenin modulated the expression of target genes by interacting with transcription factors of the TCF/LEF family[63], [65]-[67].

A couple of genetic alterations induced aberrant $\beta$-catenin, which contributed to the pathological organization and development of HCC, including CTNNB1 mutation[68][70], AXIN1 deficiency[71], GSK-3 $\beta$ phosphorylation[72], E-cadherin alteration[73], long noncoding RNAs overexpression[74], and TBX3 upregulation[75] respectively. Gain-of-function CTNNB1 mutations occurred in approximately $30 \%$ of HCCs[76] , while loss-of-function of negative regulators of the pathway could be observed, comprising AXIN1 and AXIN2 genes (<5\%)[64]. In addition, the genetic alterations in TERT promoter, TP53, and HBV integrations were all closely associated with CTNNB1 in the development of HCC[77], [78]. In one study, $\beta$-catenin mutations were found in 9/22 (41\%) cases of HCCs, but no APC mutations were found, indicating that $\beta$-catenin mutations activation of the Wnt signaling pathway promoted the hepatocellular carcinogenesis associated with HCV infection[79]. Moreover,
inflammation deranged lipid metabolism and aberrant oxidative stress have been found to be involved in the abnormal expression of the Wnt signaling pathway, resulting in the development of chronic liver diseases such as NAFLD and liver fibrosis[80], [81]. In conclusion, it was shown that activating and inactivating mutations of CTNNB1 played an important role in liver tumorigenesis by activating the WNT- $\beta$-catenin pathway.

### 1.1.2.5.2 Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK pathway

The Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK signaling cascade is an important signaling pathway for mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAPKs) signaling, and played a key role in the pathogenesis of HCC[82]-[84]. MAPK is a serine/threonine protein kinase in eukaryotes, which is involved in gene transcriptions, protein synthesis, cell growth, apoptosis, and differentiation[85], [86]. Four core protein kinases are involved in the Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK signaling pathway, namely Ras, Raf, MEK and ERK. Among them, Ras, Raf and MEK have several gene members. Ras consists of three members, Ki-Ras, N-Ras and Ha-Ras. Raf also has three components, A-Raf, B-Raf and Raf-1. And MEK has five gene family members, including MEK1, MEK2, MEK3, MEK4 and MEK5. The MAPK signaling pathway can be activated by receptor tyrosine kinases (RTK) and G protein-coupled receptors, in order to transfer the signal to the nucleus. In this pathway, four core protein kinases of Ras, Raf, MEK and ERK, are phosphorylated to regulate further gene transcription. Previous studies found MARKs pathways are implicated in HCC development, including the ERK, c-Jun N-terminal kinase (JNK),

ERK5, and p38 respectively. A major signaling pathway in MAPKs is the Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK cascade reaction. In brief, three processes are involved in the pathway. Activated Ras can recruit and activate the protein kinase Raf. Raf then phosphorylates and activates MAPK/ERK kinase (MEK1 o/MEK2). MEK subsequently phosphorylates and activates mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) [87]-[91].

The Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK pathway was one of the most significant cellular signals for hepatocellular carcinoma development. This pathway convey extracellular signal to the nucleus by the activation of ligand-tyrosine kinase receptor, followed by the activation of serine threonine kinases of the Ras and Raf families via specific phosphorylation process[83], [85], [92]-[94]. It has been reported that Ras protein is a key regulator for normal cell growth [95]. Ras mutations are found in $30 \%$ of HCC cases[96], and in most of the HCCs, Raf kinase are found to be overexpressed. [97]. Many of the the ligands that are overexpressed in HCC, including epidermal growth factor(EGF), vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), platelet-derived growth factor- $\beta$ (PDGF- $\beta$ ) and transforming growth factor- $\alpha$ (TGF- $\alpha$ ), transactivate receptor tyrosine kinase, leading to the activation of Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK pathway[98]. The JNK pathway cooperates with the ERK pathway through activation of the JNK transcription factor cJun to ensure cell cycle progression[99]. JNK pathway affects HCC cell invasion and metastasis. Inhibitors of JNK mitigate growth of human HCC xenograft[100]. p38

MAPK pathway can induce apoptosis of hepatocytes by regulating the distribution of inflammatory cytokines like IL-1 $\beta$, IL-6 and TNF- $\alpha$, and increased ROS activity[101].

### 1.1.2.5.3 PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway

The phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase /the serine-threonine protein kinase /mammalian target of the rapamycin (PI3K/Akt/mTOR) signaling pathway is activated in many cancers including HCC. The PI3K/AKt/mTOR pathway is critical for the regulation of many cellular processes, including cell cycle, apoptosis, cell survival, and protein synthesis. Dysregulated receptor tyrosine kinase (RTK) may activate PI3K/AKt/mTOR pathway [102]-[105].

PI3K is a member of the intracellular lipid kinase family, which catalyzes the production of phosphatidylinositol-3,4,5-trisphosphate (PIP3) from phosphatidylinositol-4,5-trisphosphate (PIP2). AKT is a serine/threonine kinase which is recruited to the plasma membrane through PIP3 via its pleckstrin-homology (PH) structural domain and is activated by phosphorylation at Thr308 and Ser473. PDK1, a 3-phosphocreatine-dependent protein kinase, phosphorylates Thr308, whereas Ser473 is phosphorylated by an unidentified kinase, commonly referred to as PDK2. Activated AKT is translocated to the nucleus and activated mTOR and downstream targets[103], [104]. PTEN is a tumor suppressor that could dephosphorylate PIP3 to PIP2[106], [106]-[108]. It is reported that P-AKT is found in 71.5\% (143/200) of HCC tissues, and
its expression is positively correlated with tumor grade and the presence of intrahepatic metastases. The expression of P-mTOR is detected in $47.5 \%$ (95/200) of HCC. On the contrary, PTEN protein expression is negatively correlated with p-AKT and pmTOR[106]. Activation of PI3K/AKt/mTOR pathway in HCC is a promoting factor for tumor angiogenesis, mainly caused by the activation of cyclooxygenase 2 (COX-2), and upregulation of HIF-1 $\alpha$ and VEGF expression, induced by hypoxia [109]-[111]. Meanwhile, transcriptional activation of NF- KB and up-regulation of matrix metalloproteinase 2 (MMP-2) expression promotes tumor cell metastasis[105][106]. Moreover, activated PI3K/Akt/mTOR signaling pathway upregulates major cell cycle proteins like p70s6k-related CDK4, to promote cell proliferation and differentiation in HCC[84][107]. Several targeted therapeutics of the PI3K-Akt pathway were currently in clinical use for the treatment of cancers, including PI3K-mTOR inhibitors, PI3K inhibitors, and Akt inhibitors respectively [105]._Glycogen Synthase Kinase-3(GSK-3) is a famous substrate of Akt. Upregulation of GSK-3 $\beta$ is associate with poor prognosis in HCC patients. Depletion of GSK-3 $\beta$ can decrease mTORC1 activity, glycolytic ability and tumor growth in HCC[115][116]. In summary, the PI3K/AKt/mTOR pathway has an impact on the development and metastasis of HCC.

### 1.1.2.5.4 JAK/STAT pathway

The JAK-STAT pathway, discovered in 1994 by Darnell[117] et al, is an extremely efficient signaling pathway that transmits extracellular signals to the nucleus through the activation of receptor tyrosine kinase signaling and the transcription activator target
genes, eventually triggering biological effects. The JAKs family is a family of nonreceptor tyrosine kinases with four family members, which are JAK1, JAK2, JAK3 and TYK2, respectively. JAK1, JAK2 and TYK2 are expressed in most tissues, while JAK3 is exclusively expressed in lymphoid tissues[117]. The signal transducers and activators of transcription (STATs) are a subclass of cytoplasmic proteins that are downstream substrates of JAKs. There are 7 family members, including STAT1, STAT2, STAT3, STAT4, STAT5a, STAT5b and STAT6. Under physiological conditions, the JAKSTAT signaling pathway plays a crucial role in cell growth, differentiation, tissue and organogenesis, and immune defense[118]. Upon aberrant activation of the JAK/STAT3 signaling pathway, cytokines bound to specific receptors and transactivated JAKs. Activated JAKs could further phosphorylate tyrosine STAT transcription factors. As STATs are translocated into the nucleus, SOCS proteins could direct targets of STAT and act as negative feedback inhibitors to silence the signaling cascade[119], [120]. STAT was highly expressed in many malignant cells and STAT3 is considered an oncogene that contributes to hepatocarcinogenesis and progression through cell proliferation, differentiation, and apoptosis[118], [119]. It has been shown that the introduction of HCV core protein leads to increased expression of IL-6, gp130, and Stat3, which in turn regulates c-myc and cyclin D1 that were downstream of the Stat3 signaling pathway[121]. A JAK2-specific inhibitor, AG490 inhibits STAT3 signaling and reduces the size and number in a rat model of HCC [122]. Moreover, treatment of HCC cell lines with a combination of Ras and Jak/Stat inhibitors resulted in
apoptosis[123]. Together, these data suggested that JAK/STAT inhibitors are a potential treatment for hepatocellular carcinoma.

### 1.1.2.5.5 EGFR pathway

Epidermal growth factor receptors (EGFR) are members of the tyrosine kinase involved in cell cycle progression, differentiation and tumorigenesis processes in cancers[124][126]. There were four members in the family, including EGFR/ErbB1/HER1, ErbB2/HER2/Neu, ErbB3/HER3 and ErbB4/HER4. Several ligands transactivate EGFR, including EGF, transforming growth factor- $\alpha$ (TGFA), heparin-binding EGFlike growth factor (HBEGF), betacellulin (BTC), amphiregulin (AREG), epiregulin (EREG) and epigen (EPGN)[127], [128], respectively. Multiple pathways interacted with EGFR signaling, such as ERK/ MAPK, PI3K/AKT, SRC, JNK and JAK-STAT pathways, to regulate cell growth, differentiation, apoptosis, and metastasis[129], [130]. Compared to adjacent tissues, EGFR and ErbB3 are overexpressed in HCC. Highly expressed EGFR and ErbB3 have a poor prognosis in HCC patients[131]. Interestingly, over-expression of EGFR in HCC does not have a positive correlation with EGFR gene copy number. Activation of EGFR is also associated with drug resistance to sorafenib in HCC[132], [133]. A study showed that HCC-derived EGFR mutants are sensitive to EGFR-tyrosine kinase inhibitor erlotinib [134]. In addition, another study showed that gefitinib attenuated hepatocellular carcinoma cell growth and induced apoptosis by inhibiting EGFR[135], [136].

### 1.1.3 Diagnosis

HCC is very difficult to be diagnosed at its early stage, as most HCC cases do not have obvious symptoms. Therefore, the tumor is usually diagnosed at inoperable advanced stage, and the prognosis of HCC is very poor. Early screening for liver cancer by measuring serum alpha-fetoprotein (AFP) level and by liver ultrasound in every 6 to 12 months are recommended in high-risk groups in the National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) guidelines[137]. Current diagnosis of HCC does not require liver biopsy of the patient. Definitive diagnosis of HCC can be made when the tumor is larger than 1 cm in diameter with typical imaging features present on contrast-enhanced examinations, through dynamic computed tomography (CT) or magnetic resonance (MR) [138]. However, there are two situations where patients are advised to have a biopsy to confirm a diagnosis of liver cancer, including patients with typical lesion features without liver disease, and patients with typical lesions with cirrhosis[138]. A Liver Imaging Reporting and Data System (LI-RADS) has been developed by the American College of Radiology to reduce variability in the interpretation of liver lesions and to standardize the reporting of CT and MR information. LI-RADS assigned imaging results into 5 categories, which allows radiologists to categorize individual observations based on the level of HCC. Thus, LR-1 represents a well-defined benign tumor, whereas LR-5 represents definitive HCC[139]. Despite the fact that serum alpha-fetoprotein (AFP) level is a useful marker for detection and monitoring of HCC, up to $30 \%$ of patients with advanced HCC will not show an increase in AFP level [140].

Several other serum proteins have been shown to be potential tumor markers for early diagnosis of HCC. These include Hepatoma-specific Gamma-glutamyl Transferase Isoenzyme (HS-GGT), Transforming Growth Factor (TGF)- $\beta 1$, Insulin-like Growth Factor (IGF)-II, Hepatocyte Growth Factor (HGF), Heat Shock Proteins (HSPs), Complement C3a, Glypican-3 (GPC3), Squamous Cell Carcinoma Antigen $(S C C A)[141]$. Nevertheless, pathological assessment in combination with biomarkers may result in a high sensitivity and specificity for early diagnosis and prognosis of HCC. Moreover, recent studies indicated that dysbiosis, leaky gut and bacterial metabolites could promote the HCC development[142]-[144]. Therefore, the microbiome could be a potential diagnostic tool and new therapeutic target for HCC treatment in the future.

### 1.1.4 Treatments

Multiple options are available for the treatment of HCC, depending on the stage of the cancer and the overall health status of the patient. At the early stages, treatment options such as partial liver resection, liver transplantation, and ablation will be available. Tumor resection should be considered as the primary treatment option for any patient with HCC[145]. Whereas in the advanced stages, the aim of cancer treatments is to prolong the life of the patient. At this stage, transarterial chemoembolization (TACE) or /and chemotherapy will be the options [145][146]. In addition, selective internal irradiation therapy (SIRT) is usually recommended for patients with large tumors who are not suitable for TACE in intermediate- or advanced-stage stages[147]. Sorafenib is
targeted therapeutic which can suppress new blood vessel formation and tumor growth and has been approved for its use in HCC treatment. Sorafenib has some advantages in HCC treatment, but limited[148]. Recently, targeted therapy using a combination of atezolizumab and bevacizumab is found to be more effective than sorafenib in HCC treatment. The treatment has been approved by the European Medicines Agency (EMA) at the end of 2020 and was recommended as the standard of care for the first-line treatment of patients in advanced HCC[149]-[151]. It is also recommended that if atezolizumab plus bevacizumab fails, approved drugs such as sorafenib, lenvatinib, regorafenib, cabozantinib, and ramucirumab, can be used as a second line treatment [147], [152]-[155]. The 5-year survival rates have been effectively improved with combination treatments for HCC patients[156][157].

### 1.2 CCCTC-binding factor (CTCF)

### 1.2.1 Functional roles of CTCF

CCCTC binding factor (CTCF) is a highly conserved nuclear factor which is composed of 11 zinc finger DNA binding domains[158]. CTCF is originally discovered as a "multivalent factor" that binds specific binding sites at the proximal region of the cmyc promoter of the chicken, mouse and human [159]. Subsequently, more than 13,800 CTCF binding sites were found in the human genome[160]. CTCF involves in a variety of regulatory functions, including transcriptional regulation, insulation, imprinting, and X chromosome inactivation[158]-[162]. CTCF also plays an essential role in early embryonic development in mice[163].

CTCF is required for transcriptional activation of the amyloid $\beta$-protein precursor (APP)[164], and extracellular deposition of aggregated amyloid $\beta$-protein is a hallmark of Alzheimer's disease[165]. The nuclear factor binding site APB $\beta$ is the predominant activation domain of the APP proximal promoter, and it can recognize GCCGCTAGGGGT sequence[164]. CTCF has already been characterized as the nuclear factor that binds APB $\beta$ to upregulate APP gene expression through transforming growth factor- $\beta$ (TGF- $\beta$ )[162], [166], [167]. In addition to being involved in activating transcription, CTCF also regulates some genes in transcriptional repression manner. CTCF is known to play a role in transcriptional repression at the
chicken lysozyme silencer gene and c-myc gene[159], [168], [169]. When CTCF binds to the c-myc promoter, it may recruit histone deacetylase (HDAC) complexes to condense chromatin structures and thereby to repress gene transcription[170]. In addition, genes such as TERT, FOXA1, BCL6 and PAX6 are also transcriptionally repressed by CTCF[171]-[174].

Apart from its role in transcriptional regulation, CTCF also acts as a chromatin insulator protein, which prevents interactions between promoters and nearby enhancers. CTCF was originally discovered as an insulating element at the $5^{\prime}$ DNase-hypersensitive locus 4 (5'HS4) from the chicken $\beta$-globin locus[175]. Subsequently, CTCF was also identified as an insulator in mouse and human IGF2/H19 (insulin-like growth factor 2) locus[176]. CTCF can bind to several sites in the imprinting control region (ICR) which is located on the maternal allele between IGF2 and the enhancer, to silence IGF2 expression by blocking the enhancer[176][177]. Conversely, when the ICR is methylated on the paternal allele, the CTCF binding sites would be block and activate the expression of IGF2[176][177]. The cohesin protein complex, which is composed of Smc1, Smc3, Scc1(Rad21) and Scc3, is essential for normal chromosome segregation and post replication DNA repair [172][173]. The DNA-binding sites of cohesins largely overlaps with those of CTCF[180]. Evidence showed that cohesin combines with CTCF to insulate the promoter from distant enhancers and to modulate the transcription of the H19/IGF2 motif[181]. CTCF also plays an essential role in genome architecture. CTCF
was found to be a candidate trans-acting factor for X chromosome selection, involved in X chromosome inactivation (XCI)[182]. In the period of XCI, CTCF can incorporate both active and inactive X-chromosomes and directly interact with Tsix, Xite and Xist non-coding RNAs. CTCF is targeted by Tsix and Xite non-coding RNAs, recruits to Xinactivation center, resulting a homologous X chromosome pairing[183], [184].

Topologically associating domains (TADs) played a role in regulating the long-range regulation of gene expression[176][177]. Alterations in TADs may result in undesired promoter/enhancer communications, causing activation of oncogenes or repression of tumor suppressors[187]. Hi-C analysis showed that the TAD boundaries are enriched in CTCF binding sites[188]. CTCF can facilitate the establishment of a stable topology during cell differentiation[189]. Some chromatin loops may be lost or formed by recruiting CTCF, for the further transcriptional regulation[189]. Moreover, cohesins could catalyze the folding the genome into a loop anchored by CTCF[190], [191]. Loss of core cohesin subunit SCC1 caused the reduction of TADs, and depletion of CTCF resulted in an apparent reduction in CTCF-anchored loops[184][185]. Taken together, CTCF is a multifunctional protein that is involved in transcriptional regulation, enhancer blocking, imprinting and the formation of three-dimensional chromatin structures.

### 1.2.2 The role of CTCF in diseases

Abnormal expression of CTCF and dysregulation of CTCF are implicated in the pathogenesis of a variety of diseases. CTCF frameshift mutations with c.375dupT and c. 1186 dupA is associated with autosomal dominant mental retardation 21 (MRD21) [194]. Abnormal association of CTCF with the IGF2-H19 locus is associated with Silver-russell syndrome (SRS)[195] or Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome (BWS)[196]. Hypermethylation and hypomethylation in CTCF binding sites are associated with some cancers, such as ovarian cancer, testicular germ cell tumors, bladder cancers colorectal cancers[197], [198], [199]-[206]. Besides, some zinc finger domains mutations of CTCF are observed in prostate cancer[207], [208], endometrial cancer[209] and Wilms' tumor[202], [210]. CTCF H345R mutation and R377C mutation are identified in prostate cancer and endometrial cancer, respectively[207]-[209]. In Wilm's tumor, two CTCF missense zinc finger mutations, R339W and R448Q, are identified [202], [210]. Among these mutations, the CTCF R377C mutation is one of the cancer hotspots in endometrial cancer, which presents a statistically significant mutation. Moreover, studies suggested that CTCF/cohesin binding sites (CBSs) are frequently mutated in different cancers, including gastric cancer[211] and skin cancers[212].

CTCF may play a dominant role in the pathogenesis of breast cancer. Evidence suggested that CTCF act as a transcriptional regulator, complexing with co-factors like

Estrogen Receptor (ER) and TP53 at the unmethylated CpG region to regulate the expression of MYC and Bax genes[213][214]. Therefore, CTCF is involved in increasing myc level to promote cell growth while attenuating Bax level to againt apoptosis. CTCF also can insulate enhancer activity to regulate neighbor genes trefoil factor 3 (TFF3) and transmembrane protease, serine 3 (TMPRSS3), by binding to the trefoil factor (TFF) locus in breast cancer cells[215]. CTCF can bind to both boundaries of TFF1, which is the target of ER. Knockdown of CTCF leads to alterations in epigenetic markers, as evidenced by an increase in H3K27M3 and a decrease in H3K4M1 and H3K4M2 [213]. The study suggested a role for CTCF in establishing the responsiveness of this genome towards estrogen, involved in regulating the transcription of the ER[215]. Besides, CTCF involved in the organization of chromatin structure. Estrogen stimulation affect ER binding sites and induce the depletion of CTCF, causing specific ER-ER looping in P2Y purinoceptor 2(P2RY2) in MCF-7 cells[215]. P2RY2 is involved with several functions, which include cell proliferation and apoptosis. Specific ER-ER looping in P2RY2 may alter cell growth in breast cancer cells. Collectively, CTCF may play a role in the pathogenesis of breast cancer, including transcriptional regulation, insulation, and the organization of chromatin structures.

Recently, several studies suggested that CTCF also plays an important role in the pathogenesis of HCC. Suppressor 3 of cytokine signaling (SOCS3), a negative
regulator of the IL6/JAK/STAT3 signaling pathway, can prevent progressive transformation of cells and foster apoptosis by interfering with signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 (STAT3) phosphorylation[216]. A study showed that SOCS3 expression in HCC is inversely proportional to EZH2 and is reliant on the state of methylation of its promoter. Moreover, it was found that methylation of the SOCS3 promoter is associated with CTCF expression[217]. In addition, knocking down CTCF resulted in a reduction in the recruitment of EZH2 to the SOCS3 promoter, which suggested that CTCF may be responsible for the silencing of SOCS3 in HCC[217]. Moreover, CTCF may play an important role in transcriptional regulation through regional organization of chromatin structure in HCC. Findings revealed[218] that the metallothionein (MT) family members had a significant reduction in HCC, and CTCF binding sites were positioned at two loci in the MT gene clusters. Upon CTCF knockout, an increased level of MTs was observed in Huh7 and HepG2 cells, and alterations of H3K4me3 and H3K9me3 were detected by 3C and ChIP[218]. This result suggested that CTCF may alter the transcriptional activity of genes by modifying chromosomal loops in HCC. In addition, several CTCF missense mutations were identified in HCC patients from TCGA, including D328Y, Q418R, R470H and M504I (http://www.cbioportal.org). Nevertheless, these mutations were not significant in HCC.

These discoveries demonstrated the different functional roles of CTCF in different cell types. However, the functional significance of CTCF and its binding sites in HCC
remains unclear. Therefore, a thorough comprehension of the mechanisms of HCC progression and metastasis is fundamental to the development of efficacious treatments for this deadly disease.

### 1.3 Aim of the study

Previous studies in our lab [219] showed that CTCF expression is highly upregulated in a subpopulation of HCC, and CTCF overexpression is correlated with a more unfavorable prognosis in HCC patients. In HCC cell models, depletion of CTCF using shRNA resulted in reduced expression of telomerase reverse transcriptase (TERT), telomerase repeat binding factor 1 (TRF1), and forkhead box protein M1 (FOXM1), which was associated with the inhibition of growth and metastasis of HCC cells[219]. In addition, knockdown of CTCF expression profoundly inhibited cell growth and metastasis in vitro and in vivo[219]. Therefore, the aim of my current study is to gain a better understanding on how CTCF regulates tumor growth and metastasis in HCC.

## Chapter Two: Materials and Methods

### 2.1 Cell lines and HCC specimens

Transformed primary human hepatocytes (PHH) were from Applied Biological Materials Inc (Canada). Human hepatocytes (PHH15062, PHH16057, PHH15052) were obtained from Cytes Biotechnologies SL (Spain). PLC5, Hep3B cells were from American Type Culture Collection. Huh7 cells were from the Health Science Research Resources Bank (Japan). HepG2.2.15 cells were from Z. Y. Tang of Fudan University and A. L. Huang of Chongqing Medical University, PR China, respectively. Thirty pairs of HCC specimens and adjacent tissues were obtained from the laboratory of Professor Zhang Yaojun at the Sun Yat-sen University Cancer Centre, Guangzhou, China. PHH were growth in Enhanced Primary Human Hepatocytes Media Kit (Matrix Applied Biological Materials Inc) in cell culture vessels coated with Applied Cell Extracellular (Matrix Applied Biological Materials Inc). PLC5, Hep3B, HepG2 and Huh7 Cells were cultured in DMEM growth medium (Gibco, \#12100046) supplemented with $10 \%$ heat inactivated fetal bovine serum (Gibco BRL, Grand Island, NY, USA). The cells were cultured in $100 \mathrm{U} / \mathrm{mL}$ penicillin and $100 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ streptomycin (Thermo Fisher, \#15140122), and in a humidified incubator at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with $5 \% \mathrm{CO} 2$. All cells were authenticated by short tandem repeat profiling analysis.

### 2.2 Plasmids, reagents and antibodies

Lentivirus plasmid pLenti-CRISPRv2-Cas9 was purchased from Addgene. pLKO.1puro vector was a gift from Prof. Terence Lee's lab. ViaFect ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Transfection Reagent (\#E4982) was from Promega. Gibco ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Opti-MEM $^{\text {TM }}$ I Reduced Serum Medium (\#31985070), B-27™ Supplement (50X, \#12587010), N-2 Supplement (100X, \#17502048) were from Gibco. Human recombinant epidermal growth factor (\#354052) was purchased from Corning. Human basic fibroblast growth factor (\#PHG0266) was from Life Technologies Limited. Methyl cellulose (\#M0512) was from Sigma. PrimeScript RT Master Mix, SYBR Premix Ex Taq II kits and RNAiso Plus (\#9109) were from Takara. Alexa Fluor ${ }^{\text {TM }} 568$ Phalloidin (\#A12380) and MitoTracker ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Red FM (\#M22425) were from Invitrogen. TransDetect ${ }^{\circledR}$ Annexin V-FITC/PI Cell Apoptosis Detection Kit (FA101-01) was fromTransgene. Senescence $\beta$-Galactosidase Staining Kit (\#9860) was from CST. NAD/NADH-Glo Assay kit (\#G9071), Glucose Uptake-Glo ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Assay Kit (\#J1341) and Lactate-Glo ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Assay Kit(\#J5021) were purchased from Promega. CellTiter-Glo® Luminescent Cell Viability Assay kit was a gift from Dr Wong Tsun-ting, Clarence's lab.CTCF antibody (\#3418) was from CST. $\beta$-actin (\#A5316) was from Sigma.

### 2.3 CTCF sgRNA CRISPR/Cas9 system

LentiCRISPRv2 is a vector system in which the plasmid contains two expression cassettes, hSpCas9 and chimeric guide RNA[220], [221]. This vector can be digested
with BsmBI where an annealed pair of oligos can be cloned into a single guide RNA scaffold. The oligos were designed according to the target site sequence (20bp) and required to be flanked by a 3bp NGG PAM sequence at the 3 ' end. The sgRNA of CTCF was designed from Benchling online tool (https://www.benchling.com/crispr).

## CTCF sgRNA CRISPR/Cas9 Lentivector sequence: GAGCAAACTGCGTTATACAG

### 2.4 Lentivirus packaging and transduction

The lentiviral structure pLenti-V2-puro expressing Cas9 and gRNA was originally from Feng Zhang's laboratory (Addgene,[220], [222]). For lentivirus packaging, HEK293FT cells were transfected with with $10 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ CTCF sgRNA CRISPR/Cas9 vector, $10.5 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ of pLP1, $10.5 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ of pLP2 and $9.0 \mu \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{pVSVG}$, using calcium phosphate transfection. After 48h-72h of transfection, medium containing the lentivirus was collected. For cells transduction, medium containing the lentivirus was mixed with $8 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{ml}$ hexadimethrine bromide (Polybrene) and incubated with HCC cells. After two days, cells were replaced with fresh medium containing $5 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{ml}$ puromycin (Gibco), for selection of cells with target gene integration.

### 2.5 DNA Transfection

Cells were transfected with DNA vector by using ViaFect ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}}$ Transfection Reagent (Promega). Cells were seeded one day before transfection. Cells were 70\%-80\% confluent on the day of transfection, with around $25-30 \times 10^{4}$ adherent cells in each well of a 6 -well plate. $1-3 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ of plasmid DNA was added to the Opti-MEM medium and
mixed well. DNA was mixed with ViaFectTM Transfection Reagent in a 3:1 ratio. The mixture was incubated at at room temperature for 15-30 mins before adding to the cells.

### 2.6 RNA extraction, reverse transcription and RT-PCR analysis

Total RNA was extracted from cells using RNAiso Plus (Takara) Reagent according to the manufacturer's instruction. cDNA was synthesized from RNA by the PrimeScript RT Master Mix (TaKaRa). cDNA was mixed with SYBR Premix Ex Taq II kits (TaKaRa), followed by quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR) analysis using Applied Biosystems QuantStudio 7 Flex Real-Time PCR System (University Research Facility in Life Sciences of The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong). PCR was conducted using the following cycle parameters: $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 mins , followed by $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 s for 40 cycles, with final extension step at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 s. Melting curve analysis was conducted by heating the samples to $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 s , followed by $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1mins.

Primers used in the Real-time PCR experiments were below:

CTCF:
Forward: 5'-GTGTTCCATGTGCGATTACG-3'
Reverse: 5'-TCATGTGCCTTTTCAGCTTG-3'
$\beta$-Actin
Forward: 5'-CTCTTCCAGCCTTCCTTCCT-3'
Reverse: 5'-AGCACTGTGTTGGCGTACAG-3'

FADS 1
Forward: 5'-CTGTCGGTCTTCAGCACCTCAA-3'
Reverse: 5'-CTGGGTCTTTGCGGAAGCAGTT-3'

IQGAP2
Forward: 5'-TTCAGTCCTGGTTCCGAATGGC-3'
Reverse: 5'-TGTTCGCTCTCAACAGTGACTGT-3'

GOT2
Forward: 5'-CCAAGGCTTTGCCAGTGGTGAT-3'
Reverse: 5'-AGTGAAGGCTCCTACACGCTCA-3'
shRNA used in the experiments were below:

| shCon | CAACAAGATGAAGAGCACCAA |
| :--- | :--- |
| shFADS1 | GTCCGCTTCTTCCTCACTTAT |
| shIQGAP2 | GCATTCACGCACTGAGTTTGT |
| shGOT2 | GCTACAAGGTTATCGGTATTA |

Primers used in the validation of On-and off-target effects in CRISPR knockout CTCF cells:

On-target(sg-CTCF)

| Forward: | 5'-TTGGCTTTGGAGGCTTCATATTACCAACC-3' |
| :--- | :--- |
| Reverse: | 5'-GTTTCAGGTGGTTAAAGTGGGGG-3' |
|  |  |
| Off-target-1 |  |
| Forward: | 5'-ACCCTCCATCTTTCCACTCCAG-3' |
| Reverse: | 5'-AGAAGCAAGAGGAGGCGGAG-3' |

Off-target-2

| Forward: | 5'-CGCAGCATTATGTCCTCAAGGTTC-3' |
| :--- | :--- |
| Reverse: | 5'GAATGTTTAACTTGTCAAAACTGAGGATCACAGAG-3' |

Off-target-3
Forward: $\quad$ ' ${ }^{\prime}$ CTGCAAACCTGTACAGCAGGTG-3'
Reverse: 5'AGGGTCCCTACAGGTCCTTTC-3'

Off-target-4
Forward: 5'-GACTTCTAGGCTTTCCCTCGTG-3'
Reverse: 5'-GCACAGCATAGTGGAAATAAGCAGGAG-3'

Off-target-5
Forward: 5'-CAGAAGATCTCGTGTCTAGCCAA-3'
Reverse: 5'-GCATCATAATGAGCTCCACCACAC-3'

Off-target-6
Forward: 5'-CAACTCATCGTATGAATGCATGTGCATTTTTGG-3'
Reverse: 5'-CATCAGAGAAATCCAAATCCAAACCACAATGAG-3,

Off-target-7
Forward: 5'-CACGTGCATATGTCTCTATGGTGG-3'
Reverse: 5'-CAGAGAAATGCACATCAAAACCACAGTGAG-3'

Off-target-8
Forward: 5'-CCCAGATCTTCCTGGCCCTA-3'
Reverse: 5'-AATTCTCTGAATTCCCCTGGCGC-3'

Off-target-9

```
Forward: 5'-GGACCACTTATTTAAAACTGCCCTTCCTAC-3'
Reverse: 5'-GCGTTATGTCTTTCTAGGAGACCTTGC-3'
```

Off-target-10
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Forward: } & 5^{\prime} \text {-CCTGTGTGTTATCAGCCTGTGG-3' } \\ \text { Reverse: } & 5^{\prime} \text {-CCTAGCCTAAGGTCCCTGGAA-3' }\end{array}$

### 2.7 Western blotting analysis

Cell were lysed by SDS protein lysis buffer. Protein concentration was determined by using the BioRad Protein Assay Kit (BioRad). $20 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ of protein was mixed with 6x SDS loading dye and denatured at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 mins. Each sample was resolved on $5 \%$ stacking and $8-12 \%$ resolving polyacrylamide gel (SDS-PAGE) at 130 V , then transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane or PVDF membrane at 110 V for 100 mins. 5\% non-fat milk contained $0.1 \%$ Tween 20 in TBS was used for blotting the membrane at room temperature for 1 hour. Membrane was incubated with appropriate concentration of the primary antibody for overnight at $4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After washing, secondary antibody was added and incubated at room temperature for 1 hour. Blots were developed with ECL reagent (Millipore) and images were detected by ChemiDoc MP Imaging System (BioRad).

### 2.8 Cell proliferation assay

Cells transfected with lentivirus containing sgCTCF or shRNAs were seeded in triplicates in a 24 -well plate. Cell proliferation was measured by counting cells number over a period. Cells were trypsinized, stained by trypan blue, and counted using a hemacytometer.

### 2.9 Colony formation assay

Cells were seeded onto a 6 -well plate and incubated with culture medium containing puromycin. After 7-10 days, colonies will be fixed with $100 \%$ methanol for 20 mins followed by staining using $0.5 \%$ crystal violet for 20 mins at room temperature. Cells were washed three times with PBS and air dried. Colonies containing over 50 cells were counted. Each assay was done in triplicate.

### 2.10 Soft agar assay

Soft agar containing bottom and top agar was prepared. Bottom agar was prepared as $0.6 \%$ agar by mixing $\frac{1}{3}$ volume of agar ( $1.8 \%$ ), $\frac{1}{2}$ volume of medium ( $2 \times$ DMEM $+20 \%$ FBS), and $\mathrm{ddH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. Mixture was incubated at $42^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 mins .2 mL of bottom agar was plated in each well and was allowed to set for 30 min in room temperature. Top agar ( $0.45 \%$ ) was prepared by mixing $\frac{1}{2}$ agar ( $1.8 \%$ ) and $\frac{1}{2}$ medium (DMEM $+10 \%$ FBS $+1 \% \mathrm{PS}$ ), and the mixture was kept in $42^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 mins. Subsequently, cells suspended in regular growth medium (DMEM $+10 \% \mathrm{FBS}+1 \% \mathrm{PS}$ ) were mixed with the top agar, followed by laying on top of the bottom agar. After 2 weeks, the plate was stained with $0.5 \%$ crystal violet at room temperature. Colonies were counted under a microscope.

### 2.11 Sphere formation assay

Serum-free medium containing DMEM/F12 medium supplemented with $20 \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{ml}$ human recombinant epidermal growth factor (EGF), $10 \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{ml}$ human recombinant
basic fibroblast growth factor(bFGF), N2 and B27 (thermo fisher), 100 units/mL penicillin, $100 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{ml}$ streptomycin, and $0.25 \%$ methylcellulose (Sigma, USA) was used for cancer cell sphere culture. Cells were cultured at a density of 1000 cells $/ \mathrm{mL}$. After 1 weeks, spheres over $100 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ in diameter were counted.

### 2.12 Cell migration and invasion analysis

Cell migration analysis was performed using a Transwell system ( $8-\mu \mathrm{m}$ pore size; Millipore). Forty thousand cells were seeded on top of the Transwell chamber in serumdeficient cultures. DMEM supplemented with $10 \%$ FBS was added to the basal compartment for use as a chemical attractant. After 16 hours of cell migration, cells on the top of the chamber were scraped and removed. Cells migrated to the bottom side of the chamber were fixed with methanol for 15 minutes, stained with $0.5 \%$ crystal violet, photographed and counted. Invasion analysis was conducted in a manner similar to the migration assay, excepted that the chamber was pre-coated with Matrigel (Corning). Migration and invasion assays were performed in triplicate and were repeated three times.

### 2.13 Cell cycle analysis

$6 \times 10^{5}$ cells were collected, washed with PBS, and fixed in $70 \%$ ethanol at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. After fixation, cells were washed with PBS for three times, and were resuspended in $470 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of PBS and $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ RNase (treated with boiling), followed by incubation at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 mins. Subsequently, $25 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ PI
staining buffer was added. After 10 mins, cells were analyzed by BD Accuri C6 Flow Cytometer (The University Research Facility in Life Sciences (ULS) of The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong).

### 2.14 Apoptosis analysis

$3.5 \times 10^{5}$ cells were collected and washed twice with cold PBS. $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of annexin V binding buffer, $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of Annexin V-FITC and $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of PI (Transgene, \# FA101) were mixed with cells, followed by incubation for 15 mins. After incubation, $400 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of Annexin V binding buffer was added to the cells, and subjecte to analyzed by BD Accuri C6 Flow Cytometer (The University Research Facility in Life Sciences (ULS) of The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong).

### 2.15 Senescence $\beta$-Galactosidase Staining

Senescence $\beta$-galactosidase staining kit (CST, \#9860) was used to detected $\beta$ galactosidase activity. Cells were fixed by 1 ml of fixative solution for $10-15 \mathrm{mins}$ at room temperature. Cells were washed twice with 1 x PBS, and 1 ml of the $\beta$ galactosidase staining solution was added to each well, followed by incubation at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight in a dry incubator. On the next day, cells were examined under a microscope for. Blue cells, signifying positivity for $\beta$-galactosidase activity, were counted.

### 2.16 Seahorse XF Cell Mito Stress Test

Cellular oxidative phosphorylation activity was determined by the oxygen consumption rate (OCR) of the cells, using Mito Stress Test kit from Agilent Seahorse according to description. Modulators of the electron transport chain, including oligomycin, carbonyl cyanide-4 (trifluoromethoxy) phenylhydrazone (FCCP), rotenone, and antimycin. Briefly, cells were plated in Seahorse XF microplate and incubated at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. On the next day, cells were changed to Seahorse XF DMEM medium containing 1 mM pyruvate, 2 mM glutamine, and 10 mM glucose $(\mathrm{pH} 7.4)$. As the measurement proceeds, modulators of the electron transport chain, including oligomycin, carbonyl cyanide-4 (trifluoromethoxy) phenylhydrazone (FCCP), rotenone, and antimycin, was added sequentially to the microplate. Microplate was measured using Agilent Seahorse XFe24 Extracellular Flux Analyzer (The University Research Facility in Life Sciences (ULS) of The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong).

### 2.17 Glycolysis stress test

Glycolysis stress assay was determined by measuring the extracellular acidification rate (ECAR) using Agilent Seahorse XF Cell Glycolysis Stress Test kit (Agilent Seahorse). Cells were plated in the Seahorse XF cell culture microplate and incubated at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for overnight. On the next day, cells were changed to Seahorse XF DMEM medium containing 2 mM glutamine. ECAR was first determined in the absence of glucose, followed by the injection of glucose, oligomycin and 2-Deoxy-D-glucose (2-DG),
respectively, using Agilent Seahorse XFe24 Extracellular Flux Analyzer (The University Research Facility in Life Sciences (ULS) of The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong).

### 2.18 F-actin staining analysis

Cells were seeded for overnight. On the next day, cells were fixed with $4 \%$ paraformaldehyde (PFA) for 15 min at room temperature. After washing, $0.1 \%$ Triton X-100 was added to the fixed cells for 5 minutes to permeablize cells. After PPS wash, 5 nM of AlexaFluor 568 phalloidin (Invitrogen), a high affinity F-actin probe coupled with AlexaFluor 568 dye, was incubated with cells at room temperature for 60 minutes. After rinising, cells were observed by Opera Phenix High-Content Screening System (PerkinElmer) and analyzed by Harmony High-Content Imaging and Analysis Software (PerkinElmer).

### 2.19 Determination of $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ ratio

The ratio of $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ in cells was determined by the NAD+/NADH-Glo assay kit according to manufacturer's instruction. Briefly, the fluorescein detection reagent was prepared as described in the protocol. 20,000 cells in $50 \mu \mathrm{l}$ PBS were lysed by adding $50 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of base solution containing $1 \%$ DTAB (alkali-treated samples). $50 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of each sample was taken for acid treatment. Subsequently, $25 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of 0.4 N hydrochloric acid was added to the well and incubated at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 minutes. After equilibration to room
temperature for 10 minutes. $25 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of 0.5 M Tris base was added to each acid-treated cell well to neutralize the acid, and $50 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of $\mathrm{HCl} /$ Tris solution was added to the alkalitreated sample. To carry out NAD+/NADH measurement, an equal volume of NAD+/NADH-Glo assay reagent was added to each well, followed by incubation for 30-60 minutes at room temperature. Subsequently, luminescence was taken using luminometer.

### 2.20 Glucose uptake assay

The glucose uptake rate was determined by the Glucose Uptake-Glo Assay kit according to manufacturer's instruction. The method was based on the detection of 2-deoxyglucose-6-phosphate (2DG6P) in cells. Briefly, 7000 cells were seeded onto a 96well plate and incubated overnight with culture medium. Next day, removed cells medium and washed with $100 \mu \mathrm{l}$ PBS twice. $50 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of 1 mM 2 -deoxyglucose (2DG) was added per well, shaked briefly, and incubated 10 minutes at room temperature. Followed by adding $25 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of stop buffer and $25 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of neutralization buffer. 2DG6P detection reagent was prepared as described in the protocol. Each well was added $100 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of 2DG6P Detection Reagent and incubated for 1 hours at room temperature. Subsequently, recorded luminescence value with the luminometer.

### 2.21 Lactate secretion assay

The lactate production was examined by the Lactate-Glo Assay kit according to manufacturer's instruction. The method was based on detection of L-Lactate in cells
medium. Briefly, 7000 cells were seeded onto a 96 -well plate and incubated overnight with pyruvate-free and $3 \%$ dialyzed serum medium. Next day, diluted cells medium by removing $2 \mu \mathrm{l}$ into $98 \mu \mathrm{l}$ PBS. Then transferred the $50 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of diluted sample to a new 96 well plate. Lactate detection reagent was prepared as described in the protocol. Each well was added $50 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of lactate detection reagent and incubated for 1 hours at room temperature. Subseqeuntly, luminescence was taken using luminometer.

### 2.22 Cellular ATP assay

Cellular ATP production was determined by the CellTiter-Glo Luminescent Cell Viability Assay kit. The medthod was based on the determination of ATP present in viable cells. Briefly, 7000 cells were seeded onto a 96 -well plate and incubated overnight. CellTiter-Glo dection reagent was prepared as described in the protocol. Next day, $50 \mu$ of CellTiter-Glo dection reagent was added to each well, incubated for 1 hours at room temperature. Subseqeuntly, luminescence was taken using luminometer.

### 2.23 RNA-sequencing

Total RNAs were extracted from cells and subjected to whole transcriptome shotgun sequencing (RNA-seq) analysis. RNA-seq was conducted by Novogene. The quality of the raw reads was checked using the Fastqc program. After removing the index and adapter sequences, high-quality trimmed reads were mapped against the human
reference genome (GRCh38 p12 Gencode v30) using Hisat. Gene expression levels indicated by FPKM \{Trapnell:2010kd\} were calculated using StringTie.

### 2.24 Differential expression analysis

The analysis was conducted with the help from Dr. Lakhansing Pardeshi from the University of Macau. Differential expression analysis was performed by comparing two groups two groups (with two biological replicates per group) using the DESeq R package (1.18.0). DESeq presents statistical procedures to determine differential expression in numerical gene expression data using a model based on a negative binomial distribution. An adjustment was made to the resulting P -values using Benjamini and Hochberg's method to control for false discovery rates. Genes with fold change greater than 1.5 and adjusted P -value $<0.05$ were classified as differentially expressed.

### 2.25 GO and KEGG enrichment analysis of differentially expressed genes

Gene Ontology (GO) enrichment analysis of differentially expressed genes was evaluated and performed using the Metascape online tool ( https://metascape.org/gp/index.html\#/main/step1). GO term enrichment assigned genes to a predefined set of bins depending on their functional characteristics, under the terms biological process ( BP ), cellular component $(\mathrm{CC})$, and molecular function
(MF), respectively. KEGG(http://www.genome.jp/kegg/), which categories DEGs to understand high-level functions and utilizes of the biological system, was performed using KOBAS software(http://kobas.cbi.pku.edu.cn).

### 2.26 Chromatin Immunoprecipitation (ChIP)

Chromatin immunoprecipitation assay was performed with the help of Dr. Liu Hang from The Hong Kong Polytechnic University. Cells were fixed by adding $270 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of $37 \%$ formaldehyde to 10 ml of culture medium and incubated for 15 min at room temperature. Subsequently, $625 \mu 1$ of glycine (2M) was added. After 5 mins , cells were washed twice with 10 mL of cold PBS containing 1 mM PMSF. Cells were scraped with ice-cold PBS and centrifuged at 1000 rpm for 8 min at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After removing the supernatant, $420 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of SDS lysis buffer was added to the cell pellet, followed by incubation on ice for 10 min. Lysates were then re-suspend to 1 ml for ultrasonication of genomic DNA into 200 to 500 bp . Subsequently, the DNA was centrifugated in 13000 rpm for 10 minutes at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by the addition of 10 -fold excess of ChIP dilution buffer $(1620 \mu \mathrm{l}) .60$ $\mu \mathrm{l}$ of the diluted supernatant was reserved as input control in subsequent sequencing reactions. $60 \mu \mathrm{l}$ mixture of salmon sperm DNA and $50 \%$ protein G agarose slurry was added to the rest of the diluted samples to remove non-specific binding. Subsequently, $4 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ of CTCF antibody (or IgG antibody) was added to the supernatant. On the next day, salmon sperm DNA and $50 \%$ protein G agarose will be added and incubated at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 hr with rotation, followed by centrifugation for 3 min and removal of the
supernatant. The immunocomplex consisted of protein G agarose, antibodies, and chromatins was washed three times with wash buffers and twice with Tris-EDTA (TE) buffer. Subsequently, $600 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of elution buffer was added to the agarose. Reverse crosslinking was carried out by the addition of $24 \mu 1$ of 5 M NaCl to $600 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of the consolidated eluate, followed by heating at $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. Proteinase $\mathrm{K}(10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{ml})$ was added to the samples and incubated at $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. An equal volume of chloroform was added to each sample, followed by incubation for 20 min at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Afterwards, samples were centrifuged for 10 min to remove the supernatant. $2 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of glycogen and $700 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of isopropanol was added, and samples were incubated at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for overnight. After centrifugation at $13,000 \mathrm{rpm}$ for 20 min at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, supernatant was removed. DNAs were pelleted by the addition of 1 ml of cold $70 \%$ ethanol followed by centrifugation at 13000 rpm for 10 minutes. DNA pellet was air-dried and dissolved in TE buffer.

## Chapter Three: Results

### 3.1 Expression of CTCF in clinical HCCs

### 3.1.1 CTCF expression across TCGA pan-cancer cohort

My earlier study showed that CTCF is overexpressed in a sub-group of clinical HCC from local cohort, and the overexpression is associated with a poorer prognosis [219].

To further determine if CTCF overexpression is a HCC-specific event, or it represents a general phenomenon among different cancer types, CTCF expression level in a pancancer cohort in the TCGA database was obtained and analyzed with University of ALabama at Birmingham CANcer Data Analysis Portal (UALCAN) [223]. It was found that CTCF is expressed at a lower level in normal livers, as indicated from the normal liver tissues from the cholangiocarcinoma (CHOL) and hepatocellular carcinoma (LIHC) groups compares to other normal tissues in other tumor groups (Figure 3.1-1). Moreover, in agreement with our study, CTCF was significantly overexpressed in LIHC. Moreover, the analysis also showed that, comparison to the adjacent normal tissues, CTCF is also significantly overexpressed in CHOL, esophageal carcinoma (ESCA), and stomach adenocarcinoma (STAD) (Figure 3.1-1). Together, these data suggested that CTCF play differential roles in the pathogenesis of different cancers. Further to the analysis earlier, this analysis suggested that CTCF may play specific pathogenic role in tumors of liver origin, including CHOL and LIHC.


Figure 3.1-1 Expression of CTCF in TCGA Pan-cancer cohort. (Blue: normal; red: cancer)
Validation of the expression levels of CTCF in TCGA normal and different cancers. TCGA, The Cancer Genome Atlas; BLCA: Bladder urothelial carcinoma; BRCA : Breast invasive carcinoma; CESC : Cervical squamous cell carcinoma; CHOL : Cholangiocarcinoma; COAD : Colon adenocarcinoma; ESCA : Esophageal carcinoma; GBM : Glioblastoma multiforme; HNSC : Head and Neck squamous cell carcinoma; KICH : Kidney chromophobe; KIRC : Kidney renal clear cell carcinoma; KIRP : Kidney renal papillary cell carcinoma; LIHC: Liver hepatocellular carcinoma; LUAD : Lung adenocarcinoma; LUSC : Lung squamous cell carcinoma; PAAD : Pancreatic adenocarcinoma; PRAD : Prostate adenocarcinoma; PCPG : Pheochromocytoma and Paraganglioma; READ : Rectum adenocarcinoma; SARC : Sarcoma; SKCM : Skin cutaneous melanoma; THCA: Thyroid carcinoma; THYM : Thymoma; STAD : Stomach adenocarcinoma; UCEC : Uterine corpus endometrial carcinoma; TPM, transcripts per million.

### 3.1.2 Expression of CTCF in Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma

The correlation between CTCF expression and clinical features of LIHC was analyzed further using the TCGA database. Heightened CTCF expression of is significantly associated with poor overall survival of HCC patients (Figure 3.1-2). These data are consistent with my earlier findings from a cohort of HCC patients from this locality [219].


Figure 3.1-2 CTCF expression in HCCs and its prognostic significance.
Kaplan-Meier analyses of CTCF expression in HCC and overall survival suggested that the survival of the patients who had high CTCF expression was significantly shorter; $\mathrm{P}=0.002$. High expression with TPM values above upper quartile (red) and Low/Medium expression with TPM values below upper quartile (blue).

### 3.1.3 Expression of CTCF in primary hepatocytes and HCC cell lines

Western blotting and real-time quantitative PCR (RT-qPCR) analysis was conducted to evaluate CTCF expression in primary hepatocytes and HCC cell lines, respectively. To the best of my knowledge, IHC study has demonstrated the CTCF expression in the normal tissue as shown in previous study[219]. To obtain a more comprehensive understanding of CTCF expression in normal hepatocytes, three primary hepatocytes from independent donors, and a transformed primary hepatocyte cell lines were analyzed. In addition, four HCC cell lines were selected for the analysis of CTCF expression. These include HepG2, Hep3B, Huh7 and PLC5 cells respectively. Western blot analysis suggested that CTCF is almost undetectable in the three primary hepatocytes, while there is a very lower level of expression in the transformed primary hepatocyte cell line. On the other hand, it is highly expressed in all HCC cell lines (Figure 3.1-3A). RT-qPCR analysis of these cells showed similar pattern of CTCF expression (Figure 3.1-3B).


Figure 3.1-3 CTCF expression level in primary hepatocytes and HCC cells.
(A)Western blot analysis of CTCF was carried out in representative primary hepatocytes and HCC cell lines (upper panel), with $\beta$-actin serving as a loading control (lower panel). (B) qRT-PCR analysis of CTCF expression in the indicated primary hepatocytes and HCC cell lines. The relative expression of CTCF mRNA was normalized against $\beta$-actin mRNA.

### 3.1.4 Expression of CTCF in clinical HCC specimens

My earlier study showed that CTCF is overexpressed in a subpopulation of HCC from a local patient cohort[219]. To determine if such association remains valid in wider Chinese patients' population, thirty pairs of the clinical HCC specimens were obtained from the Sun Yat-Sen University Cancer Center, Guangzhou, China, for analysis of CTCF expression. Western blot analysis showed that 10 out the 30 HCC cases ( $33.33 \%$ ) examined showed an increase in CTCF level of more than 2 folds, when comparing the tumoral to the adjacent non-tumoral liver tissues (Figure 3.1-4). Taken together, the finding from the TCGA data set, and HCC specimens from Hong Kong and Guangzhou, suggested that the overexpression of CTCF in clinical HCCs may play a role in its tumorigenesis.


Figure 3.1-4 Expression of CTCF protein in clinical HCCs and adjacent nontumorous normal liver tissue.
Western blot analysis of CTCF in 30 pairs of HCCs. $\beta$-actin was served as a loading control (T: HCC; N: adjacent nontumoral liver; *, specimen with CTCF overexpression.)

### 3.2 CTCF knockout in HCC cells

### 3.2.1 Knockout of CTCF in HCC cells using CRISPR/Cas9 system.

My earlier study has shown that shRNA-mediated gene knockdown of CTCF inhibited HCC cell growth and metastasis[219]. Nevertheless, recent studies suggested that shRNA may exert non-specific effects of on cells, such as an inhibitory effect on the cell growth[224], [225]. Therefore, I decided to interrogate the role of CTCF in HCC using Clustered Regularly InterSPaced Repeats (CRISPR)/Cas9 gene knockout strategy, which is believed to generate gene knockout in a more specific and precise manner [221], [226]. The CRISPR/Cas9 system I used was consisted of a lentiviral packaging vector that simultaneously expresses mammalian-optimized Cas9 nuclease and single guide RNA (sgRNA) [222]. To this end, a sgRNA sequence targeting exon 3 of the CTCF gene was designed (sgCTCF) and cloned downstream of the U6 promoter of the vector. Vector without the sgRNA insert was used as a control. The vectors were packaged into lentiviral particles independently, followed by transduction into Huh7 and PLC5 cells, respectively. Stable population of lentiviral transduced cells were obtained by puromycin selection. CTCF knockout PLC5 cells (PLC5-KO) and CTCF knockout Huh7 cells (Huh7-KO), and their respective control cells, Huh7-C and PLC5C cells, were obtained. Western blot analysis showed that CTCF was successful knockout from these cells (Figure 3.2-1).


Figure 3.2-1 Expression of CTCF in CTCF knockout cells.
Western blotting analysis showing the expression of CTCF from Huh7-KO and PLC5KO cells respectively, compares to Huh7-C and PLC5-C cells. $\beta$-actin (Actin) was used a loading control. Huh7-C, control Huh7 cells; Huh7-KO, CTCF knockout Huh7 cells; PLC5-C, control PLC-5 cells; PLC5-KO, CTCF knockout PLC5 cells.

### 3.2.2 Evaluation of the on- and off-target activity of CTCF sgRNA.

CRISPR/Cas9 gene targeting will lead to targeted gene excision and repair, creating insertions and deletions (indels), resulting in frame shift mutation and gene inactivation [221], [226]. However, studies suggested CRISPR/cas9 gene targeting may also result in aberrant genomic mutations due to non-specific targeting sgRNA sequence and experimental conditions[227]-[230]. Accordingly, the on-targeted and off-targeted activity of CTCF sgRNA used in this study were evaluated. The sequence of the CTCF sgRNA was analyzed by COSMID[231](https://crispr.bme.gatech.edu) to identify potential off-target genomic loci. Subsequently, the top ten potential off-target loci (Table 3.2-1) as well as the targeted loci were amplified by PCR, followed by DNA sequencing analysis to confirm the targeted and off-targeted activity the CTCF sgRNA in PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells respectively. A 87\% indels in the CTCF locus was identified in the PLC5-KO cells, while no indels can be found from the predicted offtarget loci ( Figure 3.2-2A, Figure 3.2-3A). On the other hand, there was a $90 \%$ indels in the CTCF locus in the Huh7-KO cells, and a 3\% indels was found in two predicted loci respectively (Figure 3.2-2B, Figure 3.2-3B). Together, these data suggested that CTCF sgRNA demonstrates target specificity in general, despite a minor non-specific targeting activity.

The indels in the CTCF locus of Huh7-KO and PLC5-KO cells were analyzed in more details. We found premature termination codons was introduced in exon at four and
five codons downstream of the CTCF sgRNA PAM sequence in Huh-7 KO and PLC5KO cells respectively (Figure 3.2-4). Taken together, these results suggested that CTCF sgRNA effectively knockout CTCF expression by introduction of premature stop codon in exon 3 the coding sequence, resulting in a null mutation.

Table 3.2-1 The table of top 10 predicted off-target genomic loci of CTCF sgRNA.

| Target No. | Sequences | Query type | Mismatch | Chromosome Position | Score |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| On-target | GAGCAAACTGCGTTATACAGAGG | No indel | 0 | Chr16:67611459-67611481 | 0 |
| Off-target-1 | GAGCAAACTGGTTATAAAGAGC | Del 10 | 2 | Chr1:109470616-109470637 | 25.21 |
| Off-target-2 | GAGCAAACTGGTCATACAGATG | Del 10 | 2 | Chr13:98031383-98031404 | 22.51 |
| Off-target-3 | GACAAACTGCTTTATACAATGG | Del 18 | 2 | Chr10:31803027-31803048 | 7.46 |
| Off-target-4 | GAGGAAACTGAGTTATATAGAGG | No indel | 3 | Chr5:51020023-51020045 | 4.87 |
| Off-target-5 | GAGAAACTGCATTAGACAGAGG | Del 17 | 2 | Chr14:41634381-41634402 | 3.78 |
| Off-target-6 | AGCAAACTGCTTTTTACAGTGG | Del 20 | 2 | Chr20:45008605-45008626 | 3.33 |
| Off-target-7 | AGCAAACTGCTTTCTACAGTGG | Del 20 | 2 | Chr4:30480811-30480832 | 3.33 |
| Off-target-8 | GAGAAACTGCTTGATACAGTGG | Del 17 | 2 | Chr1:11176699-11176720 | 2.78 |
| Off-target-9 | GAGGAAACTGAGGTATACAGAGG | No indel | 3 | Chr12:89908491-89908513 | 1.97 |
| Off-target-10 | GAGGAAACTGAGGTATACAGAGG | No indel | 3 | Chr16:27524485-27524507 | 1.97 |

On-target: CTCF sgRNA; Del: deletion.
A

| A | PLC5-KO | Indels (\%) | KO-Score | R Squared |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | On-target | 87 | 79 | 0.87 |
|  | Off-target 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
|  | Off-target 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
|  | Off-target 3 | 0 | 0 | 0.92 |
| Off-target 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| Off-target 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| Off-target 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
|  | Off-target 7 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
|  | Off-target 8 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Off-target 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| Off-target 10 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |



| Huh7-KO | Indels (\%) | KO-Score | R Squared |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| On-target | 90 | 51 | 0.95 |
| Off-target 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Off-target 2 | 0 | 0 | 0.99 |
| Off-target 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Off-target 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Off-target 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Off-target 6 | 0 | 0 | 0.99 |
| Off-target 7 | 3 | 3 | 0.95 |
| Off-target 8 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Off-target 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Off-target 10 | 0 | 0 | 0.99 |



Figure 3.2-2 Summary of indels analysis of CTCF knockout cells.
On-target and off-target effects of the sgRNA in (A) PLC5-KO cells and (B) Huh7-KO cells.


Figure 3.2-3 DNA sequencing analysis of CTCF locus in CTCF knockout cells.
DNA sequence analysis of the CTCF sgRNA targeting locus in (A) PLC5-KO and PLC5-C, and (B) Huh7-KO and Huh7-C cells.


Figure 3.2-4 Transcriptomic analysis of CTCF knockout cells.
Summary of genomic aberrations at the CTCF sgRNA-targeted loci of the (A) PLC5-KO and (B) Huh7-KO cells. The position between the dotted lines indicated the Cas9 edited location. CTCF-sg3-1: sgRNA for CTCF.

### 3.2.3 Effect of CTCF knockout on HCC cells growth

Cell proliferation assay was conducted to evaluate the effect of CTCF knockout in of HCC cell growth. CTCF knockout cells (PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO) showed a significant reduction in proliferation over a period of 5 days, comparing to control cells (PLC5-C and Huh7-C) (Figure 3.2-5A). Similarly, colony formation assay revealed that cell colonies formed by PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells are reduced both in size and number comparing to the PLC5-C and Huh7-C cells respectively (Figure 3.2-5B). In addition, soft agar assay revealed a significant reduction in cell colonies in CTCF knockout cells (Figure 3.2-5C). Together, these findings suggested that CTCF regulates tumor cell growth and tumorigenicity.


Figure 3.2-5 Proliferation and growth of CTCF knockout HCC cells.
(A) Cell proliferation of PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells compared with their respective control cells (PLC5-C and Huh7-C). 10,000 cells were counted daily after trypsinization and trypan blue staining. ${ }^{* * * *}, \mathrm{p}<0.0001,{ }^{* * *}, \mathrm{p}<0.001$ by student's t test. (B) Colony formation assay was conducted by culturing cells for 7 days in the presence of $5 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ puromycin. Colonies were stained using $0.25 \%$ crystal violet. (C) Soft agar assay was conducted by growing cells for 14 days in the presence of $5 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ puromycin. Colonies were stained with $0.25 \%$ crystal violet.

### 3.2.4 Effect of CTCF knockout on tumor spheres formation in HCC cells.

To further determine if CTCF regulates stemness of HCC cells, sphere formation assay was conducted. CTCF knockout (PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO) and control (PLC5-C and Huh7-C) cells were cultured under stem cell culture conditions to allow the formation of tumor spheroids. Similar to the colony formation assay, CTCF knockout cells showed a significant reduction in the formation of spheroid number and size (Figure 3.2-6), suggesting that CTCF may play a role in the maintenance of stemness in HCC cells.


Figure 3.2-6 CTCF regulates tumor sphere formation.
CTCF knockout (PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO) or control (PLC5-C and Huh7-C) cells were maintained in stem cells culture medium for 7 days. Spheres with size $>100 \mathrm{mM}$ were counted. ${ }^{* * * *, ~ p<0.0001, ~}{ }^{* * *}, \mathrm{p}<0.001$ by student's t test.

### 3.2.5 Effect of CTCF knockout in cell senescence of HCC cells.

Microscopic inspection of the Huh7-KO and PLC5-KO cells revealed flattened and enlarged cell morphology, resembling cellular senescence. $\beta$-Galactosidase staining revealed that a significant increase $\beta$-galactosidase-positive (blue) cell population in the Huh7-KO and PLC5-KO cells compare with Huh7-C and PLC5-C cells (Figure 3.2-7), suggesting that cells undergo cellular senescence in the absence of CTCF.


Figure 3.2-7 Effect of CTCF knockout induced cell senescence of HCC cells.
Left, $\beta$-Galactosidase (SA- $\beta$-gal) staining was conducted in PLC5 (PLC5-C and PLC5KO) and Huh7 (Huh7-C and Huh7-KO) cells. Arrows indicated SA- $\beta$-gal positive staining. Three independent experiments were performed. Representative images were shown. Right, quantification of SA- $\beta$-gal positive cells. For each condition, 200 cells were counted. ${ }^{* *}$, $\mathrm{p}<0.01$.

### 3.2.6 Cell cycle analysis in CTCF knockout cells

Next, cell cycle analysis was conducted to determine if the observed cell growth phenotypes are associated with defects in cell cycle progression. The analysis revealed that cell cycle distribution was altered in CTCF knockout cells, characterized by a G1 phase and S phase arrest PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells respectively (Figure 3.2-8).


Figure 3.2-8 Cells cycle distributions in CTCF knockout HCC cells.
Cell cycle analysis of CTCF knockout cells was analyzed by fluorescence activated cell sorting analysis. Each condition was performed in triplicate. (A) PLC5-C vs PLC5-KO cells; (B) Huh7-C vs Huh7-KO cells. ****, p<0.0001; **, p<0.01; *, p<0.05.

### 3.2.7 Analysis of apoptosis in CTCF knockout cells.

To determine if cell growth inhibition and senescence is associated with enhanced cell death, cells were analyzed for apoptosis using FACS analysis. Interestingly, CTCF knockout in both PLC5 and Huh7 cells did not result in a significant increase in cells undergoing apoptosis (Figure 3.2-9). Together, these data suggested that CTCF regulates HCC cell growth, but CTCF knockout did not compromise cell survival.


Figure 3.2-9. Analysis of apoptotis in CTCF knockout HCC cells.
FACS analysis of annexin V and propidium Iodide (PI) stained cells, (A) PLC5-C vs PLC5-KO cells; (B) Huh7-C vs Huh7-KO cells. *, P<0.05.

### 3.2.8 CTCF regulates motility and invasiveness of HCC cells

My previous study showed that shRNA knockdown of CTCF resulted in prominent inhibition of HCC cell motility and invasiveness via regulating FOXM1 expression [232]. Similarly, knockdown of CTCF in squamous cell carcinoma cells and gastric cancer cells compromised their motility and invasiveness [233][234]. To determine if CTCF knockout compromised HCC cells mobility and invasiveness, trans-well migration and invasion assays were conducted. I found that, similar to the shRNA knockdown [232], CTCF knockout significant mitigates cell mobility and invasiveness in both PLC5 and Huh7 cells (Figure 3.2-10).

Alternation in cell motility and invasiveness is often associated with alternation of epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition (EMT). EMT is mainly regulated by transcription factors belong to the SNAIL, TWIST and ZEB families[235], where it bestowed cells with metastatic and invasive properties, stemness features, resistance to cell death, and immunosuppression properties [235], [236]. Therefore, change in EMT markers in CTCF knockout cells were evaluated. As shown in Figure 3.2-11, the expression of epithelial cell marker, E-cadherin and $\beta$-Catenin in Huh7 cells was significantly reduced upon the knockdown of CTCF, whereas mesenchymal marker vimentin was induced. On the other hand, in PLC5 cells, knockout of CTCF resulted in increased expression of epithelial cell marker ZO-1, and a slight increase in the expression of mesenchymal marker Snail. Together, these findings suggested that CTCF did not
result in a consistent change in EMT markers in the HCC cell lines examined, and therefore CTCF might not regulate cell motility and invasiveness via regulating EMT pathways.

On the other hand, cell movement was regulated by dynamic changes of F -actin filaments, where stress fiber formation is associated with cell migration [237]-[239].

To determine if CTCF regulates cellular organization of F-actin, cellular actin cytoskeletons of CTCF knockout (PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO) and control (PLC5-C and Huh7-C) cells were visualized by phalloidin staining. No difference in the intensity of phalloidin staining nor the organization of phalloidin was observed (Figure 3.2-12), suggesting that CTCF does not regulate HCC cells motility and invasiveness via regulating actin organization.


Figure 3.2-10 Regulation of HCC cells motility and invasiveness by CTCF.
HCC cells were allowed to migrate in transwell for 16 hours. (A) Left, representative pictures of cell migration assay. Right, quantification of cells migrated across the transwell. Each condition was repeated in triplicate. In each experiment, three randomly chosen fields were counted. (B) Left, representative pictures of cell invasion assay. Right, quantification of cells invaded across the transwell. Each condition was repeated in triplicate. In each experiment, three randomly chosen field were counted. Bars represent mean $\pm$ SD; ${ }^{* * * *, ~ p<0.0001 ; ~ * * *<0.001 . ~}$


Figure 3.2-11. Western blot analysis of EMT makers in deletion CTCF cells.
Western blot analysis of the EMT makers in CTCF knockout HCC cells. Epithelial makers contain E-cadherin, $\beta$-Catenin, ZO-1, Claudin-1. Mesenchymal makers including N -cadherin, vimentin, snail, slug, ZEB1.


Figure 3.2-12. CTCF does not regulate actin cytoskeletons in HCC cells.
F-actin organization in PLC5 and Huh7 cells were visualized by Phalloidin staining analysis. Quantification of phalloidin intensity was present as mean value per well. Data are presented as mean $\pm \mathrm{SD},{ }^{*} \mathrm{p}<0.05$.

### 3.3 Elucidation on mechanism of CTCF-dependent HCC growth.

### 3.3.1 Transcriptomic analysis on CTCF knockout cells

To further elucidate how CTCF regulates growth and metastasis of HCC cells, the transcriptional output of PLC5-KO and PLC5-C cells, and Huh7-KO and Huh7-C cells, were compared using genome-wide RNA sequencing analysis. Sample distance analysis (Figure 3.3-1A) revealed that gene expression profiles of biological repeats of treatment ( $\mathrm{n}=2$ ) are highly correlated with a median R value of 0.999 . Principal component analysis (PCA) showed that biological repeats are generally more similar to each other than to different treatments (Figure 3.3-1B). Differentially expressed genes (DEGs) were identified using DESeq2 (Figure 3.3-2A). The results are summarized in volcano plots (Figure 3.3-2B) using fold changes in gene expression of more than 1.5 , $\log 2$ (fold change) and statistical $q$ value of less than 0.05 ( $-\log 10 \mathrm{q}$-value) as cutoffs (dotted vertical lines) for DEGs. Accordingly, PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO exhibited 2,081 DEGs (1382 up-regulated and 699 down-regulated) and 2,564 DEGs (1327 upregulated and 1237 down-regulated) respectively (Figure 3.3-2A).


Figure 3.3-1. Transcriptomic analysis on CTCF knockout cells.
(A)Sample distance analysis and (B) principal component analysis of PLC5 and Huh7 CTCF knockout cells compared to the control cells.


Figure 3.3-2. Differentially expressed genes (DEGs) were identified from transcriptomic analysis on CTCF knockout cells
(A) Summary of differentially expressed genes (DEGs) in CTCF knockout cells. (B). Volcano plots of PLC5-KO vs PLC5-C cells (left), and Huh7-KO vs Huh7-C cells (right). DEGs were consider significant (red: up; green: down) when fold change between CTCF knockout vs control is $>1.5$-folds.

### 3.3.2 Identification of commonly altered DEGs on CTCF knockout cells

Transcriptomic analysis revealed 313 up-regulated and 191 down-regulated DEGs were commonly altered in PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells (Figure 3.3-3 and Table 3.3-1). Analysis of these commonly regulated genes using KEGG analysis revealed metabolic pathways as one of the top significant enriched pathways (Figure 3.3-4A). Subsequent analysis further suggested that the enrichment of metabolic pathways is mainly attributed by the down-regulated DEGs (Figure 3.3-4B). g:GOSt functional enrichment analysis [240] of the down-regulated DEGs further revealed significant enrichment of Gene Ontology (GO) terms related to NAD binding, small molecule metabolic process, and organic acid metabolic process (Figure 3.3-5A). TRANSFAC analysis showed that $70 \%$ (134 out of the 191) of the down-regulated DEGs were highly enriched in CTCFbinding motifs (Figure 3.3-5A and Table 3.3-2). Importantly, ChIP-seq analysis comparing wild type and CTCF-knockout cells revealed genuine interaction between CTCF and these genes at the $5^{\prime}$ flanking region or/and in the gene body (Figure 3.35B). Together, these data suggested that CTCF may regulate expression of genes potential related to NAD-binding and metabolic processes.


Figure 3.3-3. Upset plot showing DEG comparison (> 1.5 -fold, $q$-value $<0.05$ ) of PLC5-KO, PLC5-C, Huh7-KO, and Huh7-C cells.
313 up-regulated and 191 down-regulated differentially expressed genes DEGs were commonly altered in PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cell lines.

A KEGG analysis of commonly altered genes in PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells


B
KEGG analysis of commonly up-regulated and down-regulated genes in PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells


Figure 3.3-4. KEGG analysis of commonly altered DEGs in CTCF knockout cells.
(A)KEGG analysis of commonly altered DEGs in both PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells.
(B) KEGG analysis by differentially analyzing up- and down-regulated genes in PLC5KO and Huh7-KO cells.


Figure 3.3-5. Functional enrichment analysis of commonly down-regulated DEGs on CTCF knockout cells.
(A). g:GOSt-functional enrichment analysis of DEGs commonly down-regulated in PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells. GO:MF, Gene Ontology: molecular function; BP, biological process; CC, cellular component; REAC, Reactome (REAC); WP, Wikipathways. TF: TRANSFAC. (B). Selected genes from down-regulated DEGs are confirmed by CHIP-seq analysis, indicating the loss of CTCF binding at the promoter region of these genes in the CTCF knockout cells.

Table 3.3-1. 313 up-regulated and 191 down-regulated DEGs were commonly altered in PLC5 and Huh7 knockout CTCF cell lines.

| GENE_NAME | PLC5_C <br> mean | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PLC5_KO } \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | Huh7_C <br> mean | Huh7_KO mean | Log2FoldChange (PLC5-C vs PLC5-KO) | Log2FoldChange (Huh7-C vs Huh7-KO) | Group | Metabolic pathway gene |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AC011511.4 | 467.8171 | 0.7107 | 295.9834 | 1.4085 | -9.6161 | -7.6877 | Down |  |
| AL390195.1 | 748.9595 | 45.2401 | 1508.3019 | 113.4277 | -4.0734 | -3.7245 | Down |  |
| SPEF2 | 392.4276 | 33.3856 | 104.8305 | 41.1130 | -3.6119 | -1.3485 | Down |  |
| NKD2 | 448.2686 | 42.2419 | 31.6853 | 7.9837 | -3.3765 | -2.0182 | Down |  |
| EPDR1 | 106.8434 | 18.0392 | 349.4871 | 169.8999 | -2.5983 | -1.0456 | Down |  |
| PRRT3-AS1 | 226.3419 | 36.4614 | 101.9438 | 18.0772 | -2.5903 | -2.4898 | Down |  |
| DEF8 | 2529.2926 | 420.8743 | 3687.2518 | 1219.8038 | -2.5798 | -1.5961 | Down |  |
| B4GALNT1 | 3636.4129 | 774.0953 | 1992.5948 | 324.0915 | -2.2360 | -2.6220 | Down | * |
| AP001029.2 | 129.5142 | 30.6438 | 100.4580 | 33.6742 | -2.2167 | -1.5912 | Down |  |
| GTF2IRD2B | 265.5371 | 60.6897 | 720.8268 | 369.7742 | -2.1511 | -0.9632 | Down |  |
| HBQ1 | 433.3067 | 100.5568 | 51.4351 | 16.1634 | -2.1222 | -1.6479 | Down |  |
| AL669918.1 | 298.3345 | 69.5743 | 29.2126 | 4.0929 | -2.1112 | -2.8565 | Down |  |
| AHSG | 9829.3526 | 2341.2731 | 19884.2944 | 5040.9408 | -2.0721 | -1.9790 | Down |  |
| TPD52L1 | 168.6163 | 43.7263 | 956.2013 | 353.0277 | -2.0069 | -1.4393 | Down |  |
| TAMM41 | 926.7044 | 235.6976 | 821.2770 | 303.6121 | -1.9668 | -1.4388 | Down |  |
| ZBTB39 | 1732.0267 | 449.5196 | 1977.6006 | 882.4520 | -1.9503 | -1.1645 | Down |  |
| AGAP2-AS1 | 822.8925 | 212.4504 | 354.9651 | 82.3451 | -1.9388 | -2.1150 | Down |  |
| FXN | 1468.7277 | 406.5662 | 1786.4649 | 737.5628 | -1.8545 | -1.2756 | Down |  |
| WIF1 | 126.2822 | 35.6239 | 245.6301 | 126.7486 | -1.8220 | -0.9562 | Down |  |
| C17orf113 | 91.5327 | 25.7149 | 93.4750 | 42.3948 | -1.8141 | -1.1344 | Down |  |
| TMPO-AS1 | 1019.2680 | 292.4008 | 446.7755 | 237.0159 | -1.7937 | -0.9164 | Down |  |


| AC011462.1 | 2260.9232 | 652.6123 | 3356.0755 | 1415.0786 | -1.7850 | -1.2451 | Down |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNHG26 | 898.9902 | 273.6906 | 167.0073 | 59.9319 | -1.7168 | -1.4813 | Down |  |
| AC080112.1 | 438.4121 | 135.4683 | 281.6756 | 102.8096 | -1.7103 | -1.4634 | Down |  |
| KRT15 | 520.9577 | 161.2644 | 57.6789 | 20.4931 | -1.6866 | -1.4818 | Down |  |
| BCYRN1 | 1940.4563 | 610.9077 | 372.1180 | 98.1992 | -1.6722 | -1.9142 | Down |  |
| TMC7 | 1563.5308 | 494.6049 | 1426.8585 | 657.1484 | -1.6655 | -1.1207 | Down |  |
| REX1BD | 1667.4979 | 526.4264 | 1759.2107 | 558.2295 | -1.6565 | -1.6534 | Down |  |
| COMTD1 | 863.9304 | 287.5053 | 510.6545 | 141.3014 | -1.5740 | -1.8498 | Down |  |
| COLCA2 | 1029.0568 | 353.0674 | 161.6224 | 85.1121 | -1.5517 | -0.9292 | Down |  |
| FOXA3 | 1491.0588 | 514.7435 | 2661.6811 | 1392.6942 | -1.5415 | -0.9327 | Down |  |
| ADAP1 | 951.3868 | 328.4962 | 159.8774 | 39.3906 | -1.5411 | -2.0283 | Down |  |
| MUC12 | 654.4645 | 225.3257 | 88.1554 | 43.5380 | -1.5349 | -1.0299 | Down |  |
| APOL2 | 1082.0784 | 379.3844 | 1225.1024 | 726.6018 | -1.5239 | -0.7515 | Down |  |
| CC2D2A | 714.7389 | 257.1735 | 1311.5297 | 466.2584 | -1.4758 | -1.4963 | Down |  |
| DENND4B | 5373.4632 | 1945.6527 | 3722.3233 | 1425.5007 | -1.4622 | -1.3835 | Down |  |
| IFT46 | 487.4723 | 177.8201 | 429.5549 | 244.0211 | -1.4604 | -0.8135 | Down |  |
| HOMER3 | 341.8164 | 124.8140 | 1186.0241 | 294.5899 | -1.4468 | -2.0137 | Down |  |
| SLC2A2 | 2423.8859 | 912.7520 | 180.3611 | 86.6717 | -1.4132 | -1.0651 | Down |  |
| AC110285.7 | 151.6627 | 56.9104 | 202.5253 | 129.8943 | -1.3807 | -0.6373 | Down |  |
| PKN3 | 2804.4294 | 1074.8769 | 1921.8543 | 671.8866 | -1.3772 | -1.5181 | Down |  |
| PPA2 | 3693.4873 | 1425.8020 | 2788.5891 | 1155.7821 | -1.3748 | -1.2710 | Down |  |
| MRPS2 | 3858.3578 | 1488.5173 | 3896.4997 | 1539.4998 | -1.3696 | -1.3398 | Down |  |
| ZBED3-AS1 | 143.8000 | 56.6924 | 162.3236 | 84.3075 | -1.3366 | -0.9465 | Down |  |
| YDJC | 3906.6428 | 1564.3279 | 2247.5928 | 815.5048 | -1.3179 | -1.4617 | Down |  |


| BOLA3 | 2843.1302 | 1152.2364 | 1644.6369 | 699.2841 | -1.3081 | -1.2329 | Down |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CTCF | 4941.7899 | 1994.2865 | 7606.2715 | 3597.0596 | -1.3062 | -1.0807 | Down |  |
| CIZ1 | 5004.5409 | 2069.5665 | 6527.9112 | 3283.1229 | -1.2714 | -0.9923 | Down |  |
| SYN3 | 191.8902 | 80.0057 | 197.5189 | 75.6446 | -1.2624 | -1.3845 | Down |  |
| AC092115.2 | 85.1468 | 35.2482 | 143.7556 | 79.0861 | -1.2527 | -0.8635 | Down |  |
| EOGT | 1956.6817 | 825.8224 | 568.3043 | 201.3026 | -1.2513 | -1.5048 | Down |  |
| MYO18A | 15351.1921 | 6458.3055 | 15640.0706 | 7681.2281 | -1.2479 | -1.0256 | Down |  |
| FIRRE | 130.9325 | 54.8111 | 266.8628 | 145.5143 | -1.2477 | -0.8785 | Down |  |
| CEACAM6 | 1138.5398 | 483.9253 | 304.6405 | 111.2547 | -1.2434 | -1.4572 | Down |  |
| AAAS | 5871.1593 | 2510.2356 | 3754.5123 | 1912.6188 | -1.2228 | -0.9732 | Down |  |
| PRSS12 | 1750.7250 | 754.7872 | 84.4133 | 31.1582 | -1.2181 | -1.4385 | Down |  |
| LRRC8C | 702.2594 | 301.5499 | 970.0158 | 576.1267 | -1.2163 | -0.7510 | Down |  |
| ZG16 | 183.4366 | 78.1904 | 112.1159 | 39.3062 | -1.2145 | -1.5024 | Down |  |
| SLC27A2 | 1529.6221 | 662.0223 | 493.9783 | 138.5496 | -1.2119 | -1.8345 | Down |  |
| HSD3B7 | 3409.4712 | 1488.8488 | 616.1177 | 171.1065 | -1.1969 | -1.8508 | Down | * |
| CDKN2AIPNL | 3139.4497 | 1376.9987 | 1947.6331 | 1065.6608 | -1.1908 | -0.8688 | Down |  |
| DHX30 | 10089.3620 | 4460.1891 | 11108.5937 | 6526.0469 | -1.1775 | -0.7669 | Down |  |
| MAP3K15 | 1279.8060 | 566.7263 | 330.5122 | 152.2849 | -1.1702 | -1.1242 | Down |  |
| GTF2IRD2 | 117.3585 | 52.6266 | 401.6887 | 228.8025 | -1.1611 | -0.8102 | Down |  |
| INPP5E | 961.9483 | 432.1345 | 1194.3262 | 630.2501 | -1.1454 | -0.9231 | Down | * |
| LINC02015 | 1472.3114 | 671.4561 | 630.0012 | 137.0697 | -1.1370 | -2.1925 | Down |  |
| AL160162.1 | 122.1436 | 55.8363 | 63.3401 | 28.5112 | -1.1291 | -1.1371 | Down |  |
| ADCY7 | 232.3355 | 105.4090 | 520.3563 | 262.8790 | -1.1247 | -0.9865 | Down | * |
| BOLA3-AS1 | 912.8541 | 420.0870 | 259.4641 | 152.4176 | -1.1168 | -0.7729 | Down |  |


| TONSL | 5267.4912 | 2440.2014 | 3502.6879 | 1989.0634 | -1.1086 | -0.8175 | Down |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NLRX1 | 1987.8965 | 937.3191 | 845.0759 | 268.5539 | -1.0793 | -1.6519 | Down |  |
| DMKN | 183.0102 | 88.4887 | 1630.0195 | 656.7669 | -1.0613 | -1.3119 | Down |  |
| CAPN8 | 454.4122 | 219.1170 | 881.2901 | 552.3123 | -1.0608 | -0.6723 | Down |  |
| FAM171A2 | 867.9837 | 419.3697 | 359.8067 | 102.2666 | -1.0574 | -1.8209 | Down |  |
| AARS2 | 3477.4274 | 1676.8937 | 2730.5570 | 1751.1923 | -1.0476 | -0.6403 | Down |  |
| ZDHHC8P1 | 1498.0579 | 729.5823 | 518.7096 | 277.0804 | -1.0422 | -0.8991 | Down |  |
| C1orf115 | 2683.1570 | 1306.3386 | 5276.1149 | 2167.0005 | -1.0359 | -1.2827 | Down |  |
| DHRS4-AS1 | 371.4233 | 180.5225 | 432.5456 | 241.7865 | -1.0356 | -0.8355 | Down |  |
| ADRA2C | 3093.3252 | 1521.1656 | 716.7678 | 228.8056 | -1.0255 | -1.6423 | Down |  |
| AC135048.4 | 1349.2263 | 660.4722 | 231.3038 | 114.3310 | -1.0230 | -1.0114 | Down |  |
| ERFE | 503.4355 | 249.2452 | 94.5053 | 17.2372 | -1.0063 | -2.4305 | Down |  |
| GPX2 | 12489.9759 | 6245.7289 | 18788.6941 | 4668.9116 | -0.9986 | -2.0085 | Down | * |
| TEX261 | 9702.6897 | 4869.2064 | 8120.9752 | 4922.9382 | -0.9959 | -0.7220 | Down |  |
| RP9 | 987.6177 | 495.1468 | 677.1470 | 293.1382 | -0.9871 | -1.2069 | Down |  |
| AADAT | 918.7565 | 466.3775 | 1117.8075 | 407.7159 | -0.9850 | -1.4552 | Down | * |
| SLC25A22 | 2178.3701 | 1111.3594 | 1226.9862 | 619.1404 | -0.9687 | -0.9889 | Down |  |
| COBLL1 | 3479.0933 | 1787.4801 | 8512.1193 | 4740.2487 | -0.9580 | -0.8437 | Down |  |
| AGMAT | 9280.7428 | 4784.6687 | 8574.9561 | 4268.7267 | -0.9568 | -1.0060 | Down | * |
| AKR1C3 | 22041.2702 | 11401.8766 | 3509.9230 | 1859.7670 | -0.9509 | -0.9157 | Down | * |
| DBNDD1 | 1072.2197 | 554.1888 | 1731.3575 | 536.3820 | -0.9469 | -1.6920 | Down |  |
| NLE1 | 2820.9640 | 1463.8137 | 2583.1527 | 1352.1033 | -0.9435 | -0.9338 | Down |  |
| MZT2A | 3260.3210 | 1693.3192 | 2598.5469 | 1391.4561 | -0.9418 | -0.9009 | Down |  |
| DNPH1 | 5388.8532 | 2802.9058 | 1050.3401 | 579.6097 | -0.9404 | -0.8548 | Down |  |


| GPRC5B | 495.8064 | 257.6039 | 2907.5789 | 1690.1625 | -0.9379 | -0.7823 | Down |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WDR70 | 1981.2954 | 1036.2832 | 3976.3797 | 2431.5758 | -0.9316 | -0.7090 | Down |  |
| AC027228.2 | 561.6268 | 295.6937 | 280.1293 | 164.0084 | -0.9283 | -0.7692 | Down |  |
| PDX1 | 298.4244 | 158.5486 | 1385.4666 | 647.0260 | -0.9204 | -1.1004 | Down |  |
| BIVM | 1871.8705 | 994.6467 | 588.9650 | 77.8774 | -0.9186 | -2.9136 | Down |  |
| SLC35B2 | 2093.1232 | 1108.0166 | 777.0721 | 420.3310 | -0.9183 | -0.8884 | Down |  |
| SLCO4C1 | 568.0951 | 303.3014 | 2239.5172 | 1109.4535 | -0.9136 | -1.0123 | Down |  |
| IL17RB | 2429.5935 | 1290.6156 | 4730.4714 | 2788.6657 | -0.9106 | -0.7614 | Down |  |
| C9orf116 | 167.2737 | 90.4030 | 61.0142 | 26.0095 | -0.9034 | -1.2354 | Down |  |
| NDUFAF4 | 1751.9457 | 937.2618 | 2187.4859 | 1326.3737 | -0.9008 | -0.7201 | Down |  |
| IQGAP2 | 19948.8223 | 10696.0984 | 13733.8989 | 6289.3457 | -0.8992 | -1.1264 | Down |  |
| TDRD3 | 781.8966 | 424.0013 | 646.0205 | 412.4686 | -0.8829 | -0.6442 | Down |  |
| S100A14 | 10317.0344 | 5610.6038 | 140.3131 | 49.9768 | -0.8796 | -1.4932 | Down |  |
| DACT2 | 2228.7964 | 1213.7596 | 687.8620 | 391.4288 | -0.8756 | -0.8160 | Down |  |
| NOX4 | 1381.8303 | 755.4713 | 151.3120 | 51.8348 | -0.8734 | -1.5354 | Down |  |
| OIT3 | 328.7059 | 180.3783 | 348.2387 | 217.4695 | -0.8629 | -0.6820 | Down |  |
| ARHGEF16 | 1983.0393 | 1099.1883 | 1820.3387 | 867.1978 | -0.8515 | -1.0685 | Down |  |
| NSMCE4A | 5379.8203 | 2983.6761 | 2168.7804 | 705.4250 | -0.8496 | -1.6215 | Down |  |
| GOT2 | 13349.0425 | 7406.1098 | 10823.1584 | 5743.1524 | -0.8493 | -0.9143 | Down | * |
| GGT7 | 1636.7892 | 910.9956 | 1350.7816 | 890.3347 | -0.8492 | -0.6028 | Down | * |
| FAM155B | 1265.4782 | 706.2880 | 17.7821 | 2.1475 | -0.8414 | -3.1316 | Down |  |
| SOWAHA | 415.4238 | 232.1822 | 369.7035 | 135.3325 | -0.8412 | -1.4482 | Down |  |
| C3orf33 | 869.6948 | 486.9723 | 389.0962 | 215.7034 | -0.8401 | -0.8509 | Down |  |
| AC073073.2 | 301.1993 | 168.2934 | 194.8588 | 126.6537 | -0.8388 | -0.6278 | Down |  |


| PNMA6A | 653.4465 | 363.6450 | 289.9933 | 181.8835 | -0.8359 | -0.6701 | Down |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| GPR3 | 412.6415 | 234.1890 | 280.5744 | 172.2258 | -0.8201 | -0.6992 | Down |  |
| ZNF777 | 1765.5895 | 1000.9815 | 1652.0103 | 530.3014 | -0.8173 | -1.6388 | Down |  |
| RAD51D | 1633.2527 | 925.7049 | 1144.7708 | 715.1125 | -0.8156 | -0.6787 | Down |  |
| EXOSC6 | 3058.6360 | 1738.0909 | 3906.8655 | 2136.8844 | -0.8139 | -0.8698 | Down |  |
| TMEM74B | 176.0270 | 100.3909 | 142.3022 | 62.5562 | -0.8105 | -1.1948 | Down |  |
| AL160269.1 | 658.1504 | 377.8506 | 1425.9103 | 950.8884 | -0.8094 | -0.5869 | Down |  |
| FXYD3 | 1632.0244 | 944.3046 | 205.6645 | 31.9085 | -0.7960 | -2.6754 | Down |  |
| SMIM8 | 735.9350 | 424.5432 | 540.1660 | 329.6097 | -0.7956 | -0.7123 | Down |  |
| QDPR | 3887.6883 | 2251.7554 | 6406.6831 | 2409.5995 | -0.7904 | -1.4097 | Down | * |
| MBL2 | 235.5983 | 136.8100 | 669.8140 | 162.6631 | -0.7802 | -2.0389 | Down |  |
| PCK1 | 2650.6135 | 1545.7984 | 52.1445 | 15.0958 | -0.7783 | -1.8107 | Down | * |
| TAP2 | 4159.3439 | 2421.3250 | 1024.1048 | 569.3328 | -0.7777 | -0.8482 | Down |  |
| HPGD | 1123.5648 | 661.5783 | 4058.9445 | 1512.1156 | -0.7686 | -1.4237 | Down |  |
| GRK2 | 6450.8096 | 3790.5550 | 16030.6113 | 9779.2170 | -0.7672 | -0.7128 | Down |  |
| IRF6 | 456.0118 | 266.7213 | 61.7221 | 24.8228 | -0.7670 | -1.3288 | Down |  |
| ALG5 | 1840.2275 | 1085.5789 | 1596.6905 | 999.9278 | -0.7652 | -0.6763 | Down | * |
| EEF1A2 | 747.0845 | 442.7883 | 322.0670 | 39.2052 | -0.7584 | -3.0229 | Down |  |
| GAS8 | 1115.5961 | 660.4451 | 1519.1217 | 928.2896 | -0.7555 | -0.7117 | Down |  |
| HDDC3 | 1168.7178 | 696.3838 | 499.6436 | 213.2302 | -0.7539 | -1.2270 | Down | * |
| FAM131C | 198.1696 | 117.8263 | 28.5834 | 1.6106 | -0.7516 | -4.2360 | Down |  |
| RHOU | 7720.7721 | 4589.8034 | 8570.0072 | 3136.3263 | -0.7499 | -1.4494 | Down |  |
| ALB | 82792.2279 | 49287.8776 | 467742.9205 | 199514.0339 | -0.7484 | -1.2292 | Down |  |
| R3HCC1 | 1550.0286 | 928.1399 | 2027.4829 | 1305.1034 | -0.7452 | -0.6349 | Down |  |


| CBX2 | 2580.0772 | 1542.5610 | 4297.8462 | 1999.9466 | -0.7412 | -1.1042 | Down |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RNPEPL1 | 4601.8999 | 2754.2831 | 2424.7435 | 831.1896 | -0.7404 | -1.5456 | Down |  |
| BDH2 | 967.6779 | 586.4027 | 1933.5145 | 961.5514 | -0.7311 | -1.0070 | Down | * |
| PIGO | 8469.1804 | 5106.7530 | 3352.1481 | 1570.3058 | -0.7292 | -1.0928 | Down | * |
| ADH1C | 1007.6077 | 611.0752 | 459.6096 | 72.2771 | -0.7288 | -2.6654 | Down | * |
| RUFY2 | 1256.2458 | 756.6971 | 777.1716 | 484.5078 | -0.7280 | -0.6813 | Down |  |
| SNHG11 | 669.6102 | 406.7417 | 492.3886 | 288.9755 | -0.7238 | -0.7713 | Down |  |
| SPSB2 | 2089.4261 | 1261.8606 | 533.3924 | 347.4860 | -0.7223 | -0.6163 | Down |  |
| RINT1 | 3827.4994 | 2338.8733 | 3777.1263 | 2391.5431 | -0.7127 | -0.6591 | Down |  |
| CEBPA | 9618.7100 | 5889.2482 | 19359.9659 | 12875.7176 | -0.7076 | -0.5882 | Down |  |
| PAIP1 | 6601.1101 | 4041.9469 | 11529.5863 | 7431.1607 | -0.7075 | -0.6339 | Down |  |
| SAPCD2 | 8987.1243 | 5521.2041 | 9293.1143 | 6161.1948 | -0.7025 | -0.5929 | Down |  |
| FADS1 | 26294.9112 | 16312.3205 | 20890.8127 | 7583.2390 | -0.6893 | -1.4616 | Down |  |
| ACD | 2016.9728 | 1253.0201 | 1955.7469 | 1258.0023 | -0.6851 | -0.6343 | Down |  |
| FBXO4 | 709.0814 | 444.0665 | 824.2845 | 519.4198 | -0.6809 | -0.6658 | Down |  |
| CHDH | 7243.7284 | 4519.5201 | 5435.7787 | 2828.9957 | -0.6793 | -0.9410 | Down | * |
| NAT8 | 3218.5407 | 2011.6182 | 468.2245 | 295.7654 | -0.6787 | -0.6633 | Down | * |
| FAM122A | 1140.2927 | 710.5619 | 1651.1201 | 1072.3070 | -0.6770 | -0.6232 | Down |  |
| OAS1 | 3015.3716 | 1892.0531 | 123.9789 | 59.0252 | -0.6753 | -1.0737 | Down |  |
| SULT1B1 | 1368.0818 | 859.4828 | 489.1321 | 126.1045 | -0.6749 | -1.9504 | Down |  |
| CLUH | 16429.4790 | 10290.0912 | 12323.2771 | 8036.5153 | -0.6741 | -0.6171 | Down |  |
| METTL5 | 4649.1354 | 2911.7683 | 2616.5269 | 1576.3470 | -0.6738 | -0.7305 | Down |  |
| DBH-AS1 | 559.4070 | 349.9711 | 294.5705 | 185.8059 | -0.6685 | -0.6618 | Down |  |
| MPZL2 | 3999.6360 | 2524.5777 | 3341.9346 | 1900.4113 | -0.6651 | -0.8137 | Down |  |


| METTL7B | 5518.4309 | 3489.9205 | 1047.2687 | 547.8342 | -0.6630 | -0.9336 | Down |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MTMR6 | 5458.3375 | 3445.8288 | 1225.4060 | 766.0562 | -0.6628 | -0.6795 | Down | * |
| TMEM189UBE2V1 | 1984.9668 | 1256.7138 | 2916.8340 | 1214.2738 | -0.6617 | -1.2644 | Down |  |
| RUSC1 | 3136.3475 | 1979.7703 | 2477.6964 | 1500.8582 | -0.6604 | -0.7223 | Down |  |
| ITPK1 | 4762.9313 | 3010.1559 | 1783.2774 | 1185.0569 | -0.6590 | -0.5893 | Down | * |
| AL161772.1 | 544.4978 | 344.3295 | 151.5935 | 54.9767 | -0.6502 | -1.4737 | Down |  |
| APOA2 | 7707.6527 | 4915.0389 | 15670.1401 | 6969.7004 | -0.6493 | -1.1681 | Down |  |
| HMGCS2 | 682.1603 | 437.0700 | 721.8640 | 210.8584 | -0.6490 | -1.7787 | Down | * |
| MINDY1 | 918.1373 | 585.6989 | 462.1957 | 280.8794 | -0.6482 | -0.7196 | Down |  |
| PLA2G12B | 1422.2872 | 914.5946 | 1230.7036 | 664.6867 | -0.6397 | -0.8889 | Down | * |
| THEM6 | 4973.9553 | 3188.6441 | 189.8348 | 106.2207 | -0.6395 | -0.8354 | Down |  |
| DHODH | 1625.2423 | 1046.1992 | 1133.1830 | 756.1522 | -0.6322 | -0.5852 | Down | * |
| MAGEA8 | 6442.8877 | 4160.7431 | 115.8092 | 62.9178 | -0.6309 | -0.8858 | Down |  |
| NSMF | 5596.5101 | 3617.0064 | 3375.8114 | 1369.1784 | -0.6306 | -1.3017 | Down |  |
| SEMA3D | 398.7035 | 256.8330 | 3898.2007 | 2029.7191 | -0.6243 | -0.9409 | Down |  |
| ZNF746 | 1862.5707 | 1213.3861 | 2133.3851 | 1060.2999 | -0.6232 | -1.0109 | Down |  |
| NR2C1 | 2504.7578 | 1625.5276 | 2653.2630 | 1577.7844 | -0.6202 | -0.7505 | Down |  |
| NFKBIZ | 1890.7902 | 1233.2937 | 14268.1047 | 8802.2767 | -0.6192 | -0.6969 | Down |  |
| CA2 | 13555.6728 | 8855.4432 | 5730.7233 | 2582.1880 | -0.6148 | -1.1488 | Down | * |
| HADH | 3128.4599 | 2049.9697 | 2140.9724 | 1347.3853 | -0.6134 | -0.6668 | Down | * |
| RNF144A | 1052.6580 | 689.6461 | 939.9173 | 566.4558 | -0.6114 | -0.7293 | Down |  |
| SPATA20 | 1391.1870 | 913.3829 | 3919.5925 | 2129.3049 | -0.6074 | -0.8790 | Down |  |
| SLC39A5 | 723.0886 | 477.7545 | 2903.9083 | 1382.3638 | -0.6019 | -1.0699 | Down |  |
| STARD10 | 5066.4894 | 3343.6701 | 7951.5054 | 4196.7695 | -0.6000 | -0.9209 | Down |  |


| TMEM82 | 406.1599 | 268.7705 | 250.6525 | 162.4610 | -0.5906 | -0.6194 | Down |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SAMD1 | 3004.6200 | 1999.1560 | 2007.5893 | 1283.4604 | -0.5890 | -0.6462 | Down |  |
| UCP2 | 3494.9434 | 5277.0390 | 3074.0561 | 5688.4767 | 0.5950 | 0.8884 | Up |  |
| GPATCH2L | 2207.9366 | 3349.8536 | 1681.8998 | 2756.9009 | 0.6002 | 0.7147 | Up |  |
| AC244197.3 | 1265.8239 | 1924.8607 | 485.2924 | 1195.2790 | 0.6025 | 1.3060 | Up |  |
| UPP1 | 1686.1447 | 2556.7766 | 680.1405 | 1514.7127 | 0.6026 | 1.1523 | Up | * |
| TFEB | 232.6831 | 358.0418 | 76.8802 | 176.4089 | 0.6143 | 1.2031 | Up |  |
| INKA2 | 496.6473 | 758.8727 | 704.8558 | 1215.8132 | 0.6159 | 0.7888 | Up |  |
| TM2D3 | 2521.9096 | 3861.9083 | 1204.8503 | 1897.8553 | 0.6164 | 0.6542 | Up |  |
| EML6 | 556.0602 | 859.3576 | 2032.0481 | 3277.7328 | 0.6237 | 0.6893 | Up |  |
| MATN3 | 834.5616 | 1288.1067 | 8023.8990 | 15538.8562 | 0.6273 | 0.9534 | Up |  |
| PIAS3 | 4522.3850 | 6989.5827 | 1072.4139 | 1800.3644 | 0.6293 | 0.7473 | Up |  |
| SLC25A45 | 678.8460 | 1049.2780 | 184.4475 | 278.6614 | 0.6324 | 0.5993 | Up |  |
| FGFR1 | 2879.7501 | 4459.7430 | 3202.4179 | 5041.6863 | 0.6332 | 0.6551 | Up |  |
| CSF1 | 441.4444 | 682.6967 | 3125.1482 | 7545.8035 | 0.6345 | 1.2733 | Up |  |
| EIF5A2 | 6442.2304 | 10028.3779 | 1453.2832 | 3240.8386 | 0.6374 | 1.1555 | Up |  |
| KLHL5 | 15116.9886 | 23548.4356 | 7535.6401 | 11358.5531 | 0.6393 | 0.5913 | Up |  |
| SMIM31 | 302.4452 | 471.8417 | 54.7557 | 172.3383 | 0.6459 | 1.6488 | Up |  |
| CAV1 | 1185.8876 | 1862.2596 | 2176.6251 | 3825.6162 | 0.6488 | 0.8120 | Up |  |
| GCNT4 | 913.4774 | 1430.7418 | 1398.8027 | 2897.8687 | 0.6503 | 1.0509 | Up | * |
| ADCY10 | 903.5770 | 1426.9226 | 198.2218 | 396.8257 | 0.6582 | 0.9994 | Up | * |
| TLN2 | 2885.4222 | 4579.1761 | 5311.1515 | 9517.7574 | 0.6684 | 0.8412 | Up |  |
| MIR4435-2HG | 1575.5707 | 2511.2534 | 2547.5687 | 4070.1300 | 0.6743 | 0.6765 | Up |  |
| PRKCH | 1271.6585 | 2033.0407 | 138.9124 | 396.3483 | 0.6786 | 1.5357 | Up |  |


| RAB6B | 1040.9287 | 1669.4815 | 734.5798 | 1121.9402 | 0.6787 | 0.6133 | Up |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SHISA4 | 194.5529 | 313.6739 | 14.2005 | 41.7946 | 0.6844 | 1.5445 | Up |  |
| GADD45B | 4101.3486 | 6587.6088 | 1912.2408 | 3794.1685 | 0.6844 | 0.9867 | Up |  |
| ZBED9 | 1312.3318 | 2110.4291 | 719.7493 | 1105.3274 | 0.6861 | 0.6212 | Up |  |
| TMEM216 | 453.1652 | 732.1457 | 694.6198 | 1043.1889 | 0.6877 | 0.5894 | Up |  |
| C11orf1 | 535.6139 | 863.8783 | 323.9889 | 489.5770 | 0.6880 | 0.5950 | Up |  |
| LGALS8 | 4268.3465 | 6877.6510 | 4237.5673 | 8434.5711 | 0.6900 | 0.9939 | Up |  |
| ETFDH | 2755.4389 | 4470.7211 | 1396.5665 | 2514.5413 | 0.6964 | 0.8484 | Up |  |
| LCA5 | 161.0087 | 262.6594 | 239.1186 | 419.5876 | 0.6999 | 0.8108 | Up |  |
| SYDE2 | 1502.2688 | 2442.3721 | 867.6456 | 1797.6413 | 0.7018 | 1.0508 | Up |  |
| FAM84B | 421.5818 | 684.4807 | 118.3825 | 246.2539 | 0.7040 | 1.0597 | Up |  |
| STAG1 | 5108.3181 | 8350.1182 | 4657.2956 | 11050.3956 | 0.7077 | 1.2476 | Up |  |
| MT-TM | 332.9770 | 546.0594 | 136.1803 | 259.5988 | 0.7110 | 0.9281 | Up |  |
| NPFFR2 | 301.3165 | 495.0389 | 135.3943 | 476.3724 | 0.7155 | 1.8181 | Up |  |
| CPN1 | 2756.6716 | 4531.9676 | 1118.9179 | 1702.5245 | 0.7161 | 0.6041 | Up |  |
| PLCD1 | 583.8941 | 962.6548 | 829.1366 | 1344.5929 | 0.7229 | 0.6993 | Up | * |
| REEP1 | 509.6065 | 840.3696 | 578.0222 | 1035.5350 | 0.7235 | 0.8394 | Up |  |
| UNC5B | 697.4338 | 1152.7425 | 2666.2643 | 5172.8978 | 0.7260 | 0.9547 | Up |  |
| RCN1 | 11343.0314 | 18862.5587 | 387.8065 | 718.5202 | 0.7337 | 0.8885 | Up |  |
| GDPD1 | 991.2508 | 1655.2577 | 313.4951 | 506.0807 | 0.7355 | 0.6947 | Up |  |
| TGFB2 | 190.0157 | 317.2290 | 3132.1511 | 6345.5470 | 0.7379 | 1.0179 | Up |  |
| SNAP25 | 1663.7924 | 2790.5197 | 171.7880 | 313.3096 | 0.7478 | 0.8705 | Up |  |
| NUAK1 | 3319.0353 | 5596.2069 | 4926.2651 | 7679.1024 | 0.7526 | 0.6396 | Up |  |
| ERO1B | 2511.4382 | 4240.2325 | 575.8577 | 1151.9177 | 0.7559 | 0.9977 | Up |  |


| PELI1 | 2656.4734 | 4506.7992 | 3233.3736 | 5563.7452 | 0.7632 | 0.7840 | Up |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SOCS2 | 609.7041 | 1031.7236 | 80.0144 | 168.7769 | 0.7645 | 1.0841 | Up |  |
| KCNMB4 | 212.5276 | 364.6792 | 374.3027 | 712.6207 | 0.7702 | 0.9324 | Up |  |
| MMP11 | 230.7798 | 394.9966 | 614.2231 | 1203.9824 | 0.7704 | 0.9723 | Up |  |
| CSRP2 | 1540.7571 | 2629.9389 | 3136.0683 | 7689.8540 | 0.7730 | 1.2943 | Up |  |
| TSPAN13 | 12011.3009 | 20542.6461 | 11412.0907 | 18375.3072 | 0.7740 | 0.6873 | Up |  |
| PRPF40B | 973.6890 | 1662.8620 | 188.4243 | 485.8013 | 0.7764 | 1.3690 | Up |  |
| COL5A2 | 604.4432 | 1042.6042 | 66577.7274 | 104062.6419 | 0.7849 | 0.6442 | Up |  |
| DKK3 | 3596.7382 | 6212.0384 | 1109.5651 | 3260.0166 | 0.7871 | 1.5551 | Up |  |
| EFNA3 | 678.2701 | 1176.2939 | 19.2118 | 161.0647 | 0.7932 | 3.0779 | Up |  |
| NCALD | 204.3384 | 353.8033 | 847.7872 | 1607.3800 | 0.7937 | 0.9215 | Up |  |
| IGF1R | 1269.5848 | 2202.1747 | 6942.3009 | 10911.1051 | 0.7952 | 0.6523 | Up |  |
| OVGP1 | 218.0867 | 380.1550 | 350.0449 | 531.5201 | 0.7982 | 0.6013 | Up |  |
| CPEB3 | 279.8916 | 487.8918 | 152.7937 | 244.5604 | 0.8012 | 0.6800 | Up |  |
| TUBD1 | 631.3402 | 1101.2834 | 621.1664 | 1143.3331 | 0.8050 | 0.8817 | Up |  |
| C1QL1 | 395.2331 | 690.6561 | 14.7384 | 57.5222 | 0.8087 | 1.9360 | Up |  |
| IGFBPL1 | 856.8058 | 1499.7142 | 63.3816 | 157.3638 | 0.8088 | 1.3080 | Up |  |
| NPAS1 | 592.4345 | 1039.4520 | 125.6418 | 731.2058 | 0.8117 | 2.5416 | Up |  |
| DLX2 | 580.4514 | 1018.9723 | 36.5312 | 88.8457 | 0.8123 | 1.2836 | Up |  |
| ARMCX1 | 1228.8461 | 2161.6972 | 480.7655 | 758.8747 | 0.8146 | 0.6618 | Up |  |
| AL109918.1 | 352.1972 | 624.7574 | 2846.3492 | 4859.1852 | 0.8224 | 0.7729 | Up |  |
| PIK3IP1 | 458.1070 | 810.5989 | 228.9874 | 423.5297 | 0.8232 | 0.8922 | Up |  |
| SRD5A3 | 2660.5136 | 4711.4727 | 1347.7033 | 2044.4254 | 0.8238 | 0.6015 | Up |  |
| ZFAND4 | 451.8205 | 803.0263 | 260.6278 | 757.3980 | 0.8268 | 1.5337 | Up |  |


| USP42 | 2186.6775 | 3877.0623 | 1322.9312 | 2048.9031 | 0.8273 | 0.6297 | Up |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| JDP2 | 698.2597 | 1243.8282 | 387.3918 | 892.5311 | 0.8293 | 1.2090 | Up |  |
| PHOSPHO1 | 250.3459 | 444.0024 | 0.0000 | 10.1522 | 0.8311 | 5.7387 | Up | * |
| HLTF | 5826.3474 | 10383.9885 | 4112.1261 | 6725.0718 | 0.8335 | 0.7102 | Up |  |
| FSCN1 | 2483.8341 | 4450.5410 | 2304.6148 | 4387.2424 | 0.8415 | 0.9282 | Up |  |
| SNAPC1 | 662.9727 | 1189.7694 | 781.5618 | 1617.2184 | 0.8440 | 1.0505 | Up |  |
| U91328.1 | 318.4315 | 575.3293 | 138.0112 | 385.6461 | 0.8523 | 1.4779 | Up |  |
| ZNF334 | 153.5350 | 277.3212 | 7.2683 | 35.7823 | 0.8534 | 2.2806 | Up |  |
| IFIT1 | 188.0739 | 343.7399 | 117.1998 | 274.9537 | 0.8637 | 1.2341 | Up |  |
| SELENOM | 2156.4506 | 3929.3631 | 2828.9670 | 5542.3129 | 0.8649 | 0.9704 | Up |  |
| TPBG | 3252.0413 | 5932.3848 | 764.9160 | 1931.1236 | 0.8678 | 1.3349 | Up |  |
| C2CD4A | 415.4219 | 765.4655 | 136.9590 | 631.8995 | 0.8844 | 2.1990 | Up |  |
| KIAA0319 | 172.5953 | 319.3688 | 126.0708 | 422.3283 | 0.8863 | 1.7371 | Up |  |
| FAM129A | 1712.7149 | 3168.3773 | 181.9969 | 364.7202 | 0.8869 | 1.0014 | Up |  |
| TMEM178B | 4172.1627 | 7762.2040 | 65.9785 | 152.7779 | 0.8957 | 1.2200 | Up |  |
| GLIPR2 | 167.5139 | 314.9585 | 243.2019 | 449.1501 | 0.9019 | 0.8789 | Up |  |
| PDGFRL | 580.9337 | 1091.2662 | 264.1727 | 522.4197 | 0.9055 | 0.9791 | Up |  |
| WTIP | 546.6088 | 1025.9467 | 390.3578 | 769.4479 | 0.9077 | 0.9784 | Up |  |
| MMP24 | 164.3501 | 308.0795 | 685.0195 | 1296.0412 | 0.9100 | 0.9196 | Up |  |
| DTWD2 | 932.0084 | 1763.4668 | 1014.5329 | 1867.3286 | 0.9164 | 0.8816 | Up |  |
| SLC9A7 | 1781.3123 | 3367.9712 | 1837.0285 | 2903.2295 | 0.9185 | 0.6604 | Up |  |
| TMOD2 | 329.5273 | 623.1633 | 124.6234 | 372.2794 | 0.9219 | 1.5871 | Up |  |
| SPATA6L | 190.6944 | 365.1321 | 87.0180 | 148.2859 | 0.9335 | 0.7773 | Up |  |
| PRRX2 | 190.1956 | 366.7316 | 0.0000 | 12.7462 | 0.9392 | 6.0637 | Up |  |


| AL121899.1 | 87.0911 | 166.3711 | 17.3243 | 96.6958 | 0.9425 | 2.4749 | Up |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ISM2 | 159.1934 | 309.2012 | 0.0000 | 19.6878 | 0.9523 | 6.6945 | Up |  |
| FAM174B | 813.2022 | 1578.0193 | 584.0846 | 899.8952 | 0.9547 | 0.6208 | Up |  |
| P4HA1 | 8260.9118 | 16021.1368 | 4041.1817 | 7569.6713 | 0.9549 | 0.9045 | Up | * |
| NR4A3 | 4992.3669 | 9764.9573 | 37.1434 | 122.8955 | 0.9677 | 1.7113 | Up |  |
| ARHGEF17 | 175.1908 | 344.0709 | 3909.3188 | 5871.9222 | 0.9686 | 0.5862 | Up |  |
| AP001282.1 | 56.2377 | 109.7990 | 27.3141 | 67.0094 | 0.9712 | 1.2815 | Up |  |
| TCF7L1 | 381.8875 | 752.7007 | 440.5802 | 741.6120 | 0.9775 | 0.7499 | Up |  |
| CRABP2 | 80.3620 | 159.1960 | 82.8573 | 526.7329 | 0.9837 | 2.6686 | Up |  |
| PLPPR1 | 75.5466 | 152.3755 | 157.4760 | 296.3330 | 0.9995 | 0.9098 | Up |  |
| TMEM158 | 231.7003 | 464.8685 | 119.8863 | 319.2124 | 1.0001 | 1.4088 | Up |  |
| RIN1 | 361.8588 | 722.0317 | 437.8455 | 679.3200 | 1.0009 | 0.6373 | Up |  |
| AC126175.1 | 243.3753 | 493.5091 | 43.2653 | 102.6331 | 1.0157 | 1.2351 | Up |  |
| TNS2 | 318.3282 | 646.6981 | 149.1310 | 292.0823 | 1.0175 | 0.9739 | Up |  |
| LOX | 2996.5305 | 6087.2233 | 10131.2054 | 16491.0073 | 1.0211 | 0.7031 | Up |  |
| AC027097.1 | 263.0206 | 536.7391 | 98.3039 | 432.6268 | 1.0245 | 2.1503 | Up |  |
| AQP7 | 124.5764 | 253.0010 | 40.9717 | 96.5192 | 1.0267 | 1.1685 | Up |  |
| AGPAT2 | 3730.2961 | 7625.3205 | 4297.9100 | 7727.5125 | 1.0306 | 0.8460 | Up | * |
| DNM3 | 68.5290 | 138.8170 | 43.3179 | 292.9668 | 1.0317 | 2.7565 | Up |  |
| PPM1J | 107.5365 | 219.4133 | 17.9278 | 44.1828 | 1.0353 | 1.3027 | Up |  |
| ITGA1 | 8262.9148 | 16943.7656 | 5193.7512 | 10228.9555 | 1.0357 | 0.9773 | Up |  |
| HAP1 | 135.7875 | 277.4555 | 41.3900 | 194.4106 | 1.0369 | 2.2121 | Up |  |
| REEP2 | 223.1539 | 463.8278 | 134.4224 | 227.3093 | 1.0466 | 0.7642 | Up |  |
| HINT3 | 2376.7529 | 4923.5051 | 2618.6632 | 8896.2087 | 1.0507 | 1.7640 | Up |  |


| ANKRD1 | 669.7487 | 1384.4900 | 8733.6249 | 19621.6587 | 1.0510 | 1.1672 | Up |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CYP1B1 | 146.0098 | 303.5974 | 101.9256 | 173.1698 | 1.0539 | 0.7614 | Up |  |
| TLL2 | 122.3823 | 255.8528 | 105.7770 | 640.1160 | 1.0649 | 2.5904 | Up |  |
| ELOVL4 | 234.7526 | 494.5076 | 661.3233 | 1403.7603 | 1.0667 | 1.0841 | Up | * |
| ALDOC | 3041.6952 | 6422.0192 | 342.7315 | 677.9297 | 1.0784 | 0.9871 | Up | * |
| TMEM170B | 4529.2882 | 9585.7093 | 1081.1909 | 2590.2013 | 1.0810 | 1.2597 | Up |  |
| CTHRC1 | 360.0681 | 766.3718 | 389.9634 | 716.2215 | 1.0874 | 0.8746 | Up |  |
| ZNF532 | 1128.3505 | 2394.4012 | 947.2145 | 1712.0224 | 1.0908 | 0.8557 | Up |  |
| EFHD1 | 199.1968 | 423.9428 | 474.6278 | 1609.3932 | 1.0961 | 1.7603 | Up |  |
| SPARC | 125.9971 | 269.1478 | 1774.6319 | 4814.6016 | 1.0963 | 1.4398 | Up |  |
| CABYR | 1262.2861 | 2699.0684 | 314.0241 | 632.0883 | 1.0974 | 1.0104 | Up |  |
| MOXD1 | 1856.2863 | 3984.4154 | 1179.8914 | 2416.6567 | 1.1009 | 1.0353 | Up |  |
| BMP2 | 492.7917 | 1057.2560 | 20030.3441 | 32015.2937 | 1.1010 | 0.6764 | Up |  |
| FCGBP | 255.3448 | 546.7766 | 293.5858 | 1361.6738 | 1.1045 | 2.2173 | Up |  |
| SOCS2-AS1 | 74.1324 | 160.3106 | 3.3098 | 31.9842 | 1.1117 | 3.2230 | Up |  |
| NDUFA6-DT | 371.0841 | 812.1955 | 91.3041 | 448.0700 | 1.1354 | 2.3241 | Up |  |
| SMARCD3 | 150.3897 | 333.0703 | 1985.0904 | 3066.0158 | 1.1403 | 0.6268 | Up |  |
| SCUBE3 | 74.1205 | 162.6908 | 279.3634 | 551.2835 | 1.1423 | 0.9778 | Up |  |
| CCDC7 | 217.8558 | 481.2753 | 11.7169 | 95.3707 | 1.1485 | 2.9859 | Up |  |
| MIR497HG | 735.5989 | 1635.8560 | 776.0989 | 1438.0487 | 1.1517 | 0.8866 | Up |  |
| TTC9 | 204.2837 | 456.2475 | 64.2734 | 134.4986 | 1.1522 | 1.0752 | Up |  |
| C17orf49 | 923.8144 | 2060.8658 | 1076.6665 | 1965.4439 | 1.1592 | 0.8679 | Up |  |
| LTBP1 | 1701.0630 | 3832.2970 | 2458.4232 | 4276.2369 | 1.1702 | 0.7976 | Up |  |
| OXTR | 149.9940 | 342.9390 | 286.4919 | 612.2862 | 1.1871 | 1.0948 | Up |  |


| PPM1N | 145.9479 | 336.7301 | 30.8473 | 79.0235 | 1.1959 | 1.3393 | Up |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SKP1 | 6618.3037 | 15177.4769 | 8955.4035 | 23200.7532 | 1.1977 | 1.3734 | Up |  |
| MAP1A | 115.9027 | 265.1341 | 1724.4050 | 3782.7303 | 1.2019 | 1.1341 | Up |  |
| SH3YL1 | 133.0377 | 304.7381 | 136.4635 | 317.0509 | 1.2022 | 1.2212 | Up |  |
| RASSF6 | 321.5435 | 736.5757 | 320.0412 | 699.3975 | 1.2032 | 1.1295 | Up |  |
| DHRS2 | 500.5045 | 1164.7436 | 11.8204 | 108.0294 | 1.2144 | 3.1442 | Up |  |
| AC145098.2 | 67.1740 | 155.9124 | 104.7011 | 163.0101 | 1.2170 | 0.6363 | Up |  |
| HEG1 | 2581.7602 | 6025.8029 | 16057.6041 | 29664.3459 | 1.2221 | 0.8855 | Up |  |
| MYEF2 | 297.1275 | 703.9982 | 218.6970 | 419.5693 | 1.2353 | 0.9391 | Up |  |
| AL772337.3 | 58.6084 | 138.7079 | 0.0000 | 9.9608 | 1.2380 | 5.7135 | Up |  |
| NPTX2 | 1545.4346 | 3675.3519 | 453.4075 | 1123.1285 | 1.2482 | 1.3091 | Up |  |
| GPX8 | 863.6201 | 2060.3560 | 1098.8732 | 2373.1721 | 1.2527 | 1.1104 | Up | * |
| WWTR1 | 2590.2914 | 6189.6820 | 3155.2452 | 5621.7385 | 1.2565 | 0.8332 | Up |  |
| INA | 2268.4606 | 5472.1194 | 66.7225 | 316.9444 | 1.2708 | 2.2550 | Up |  |
| TMEM108 | 33.9321 | 82.0706 | 11.5605 | 52.4533 | 1.2844 | 2.1672 | Up |  |
| LIPH | 6170.6310 | 15101.3788 | 614.7971 | 1202.6231 | 1.2914 | 0.9712 | Up | * |
| WIPI1 | 2766.4451 | 6785.8919 | 1503.9509 | 2486.0517 | 1.2940 | 0.7250 | Up |  |
| DNAJB13 | 35.8085 | 89.4691 | 2.3529 | 30.1456 | 1.3084 | 3.4703 | Up |  |
| SLC7A8 | 757.9280 | 1882.8892 | 602.6696 | 920.0854 | 1.3124 | 0.6095 | Up |  |
| GMNC | 72.0787 | 180.8743 | 73.8510 | 242.6208 | 1.3166 | 1.7279 | Up |  |
| PXN-AS1 | 533.2319 | 1332.3081 | 259.3454 | 1269.2540 | 1.3190 | 2.2892 | Up |  |
| FAM184A | 1358.2919 | 3412.2230 | 1075.6387 | 2405.8549 | 1.3277 | 1.1612 | Up |  |
| TFPI2 | 64.1557 | 160.7023 | 736.0426 | 3576.8227 | 1.3308 | 2.2797 | Up |  |
| CD55 | 890.7995 | 2241.3872 | 514.9911 | 844.7420 | 1.3324 | 0.7140 | Up |  |


| TMIE | 66.7957 | 170.4262 | 27.4259 | 101.0824 | 1.3407 | 1.8997 | Up |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SUGCT | 182.8892 | 466.5327 | 324.8705 | 575.8255 | 1.3501 | 0.8278 | Up |  |
| DGCR6 | 1169.5718 | 2980.4376 | 676.7401 | 1047.0997 | 1.3539 | 0.6278 | Up |  |
| ISM1 | 40.4885 | 103.1913 | 345.7540 | 600.0453 | 1.3564 | 0.7938 | Up |  |
| SUSD2 | 30.9434 | 80.3225 | 977.2558 | 4498.8707 | 1.3790 | 2.2032 | Up |  |
| AHRR | 78.2957 | 204.9501 | 0.7930 | 21.6210 | 1.3847 | 4.5715 | Up | * |
| CNBD2 | 86.2688 | 225.8550 | 33.1899 | 393.2441 | 1.3858 | 3.5765 | Up |  |
| MT-TV | 1238.4082 | 3255.0502 | 103.1565 | 516.1467 | 1.3923 | 2.3196 | Up |  |
| FZD4 | 2259.5044 | 5974.0967 | 7735.6389 | 13601.2386 | 1.4049 | 0.8138 | Up |  |
| PRODH | 472.0267 | 1262.4812 | 359.3375 | 556.7442 | 1.4137 | 0.6284 | Up | * |
| MYOM1 | 667.5994 | 1802.4163 | 244.5139 | 484.2235 | 1.4303 | 0.9907 | Up |  |
| THEMIS2 | 50.0112 | 136.8764 | 139.9522 | 238.0212 | 1.4332 | 0.7565 | Up |  |
| DACT3 | 54.9478 | 149.8803 | 17.8669 | 83.0703 | 1.4441 | 2.2188 | Up |  |
| AFAP1L1 | 390.2856 | 1066.9057 | 1360.6482 | 2395.1244 | 1.4442 | 0.8176 | Up |  |
| DNAH7 | 81.7863 | 222.3534 | 6.2072 | 44.1468 | 1.4589 | 2.8554 | Up |  |
| KLHDC7A | 235.5983 | 650.0476 | 15.8253 | 54.0234 | 1.4591 | 1.7762 | Up |  |
| SNCA | 180.6129 | 497.8776 | 395.4976 | 648.1295 | 1.4649 | 0.7098 | Up |  |
| FOLR1 | 32.4828 | 90.2114 | 104.4620 | 169.2335 | 1.4660 | 0.6988 | Up |  |
| APLN | 30.2947 | 84.0857 | 11.6602 | 39.1103 | 1.4741 | 1.7334 | Up |  |
| AC027097.2 | 53.2380 | 147.7926 | 65.0785 | 358.0335 | 1.4779 | 2.4480 | Up |  |
| CLDN16 | 312.9154 | 873.5371 | 280.5394 | 846.8365 | 1.4841 | 1.5896 | Up |  |
| BMP4 | 738.6213 | 2069.1787 | 938.6168 | 2585.8971 | 1.4873 | 1.4633 | Up |  |
| ULBP1 | 102.7427 | 289.4227 | 40.3129 | 141.8005 | 1.4878 | 1.8139 | Up |  |
| CYBRD1 | 34.8338 | 98.9695 | 38.1548 | 138.1118 | 1.4984 | 1.8501 | Up |  |


| CLUL1 | 78.7264 | 223.9546 | 43.5722 | 603.0313 | 1.5018 | 3.7830 | Up |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LINC02331 | 41.9716 | 118.3679 | 117.9279 | 246.5872 | 1.5021 | 1.0731 | Up |  |
| ZG16B | 86.5197 | 246.5769 | 24.3430 | 68.4878 | 1.5122 | 1.4925 | Up |  |
| GFPT2 | 364.7471 | 1050.0288 | 26.9932 | 63.1941 | 1.5242 | 1.2377 | Up | * |
| TENM1 | 171.3535 | 493.9612 | 347.3678 | 533.6615 | 1.5353 | 0.6169 | Up |  |
| BHLHE41 | 160.2760 | 468.2138 | 186.2313 | 442.3284 | 1.5441 | 1.2425 | Up |  |
| PLA2G4C | 161.8073 | 474.6408 | 153.4805 | 313.7375 | 1.5543 | 1.0276 | Up | * |
| LIFR | 165.4619 | 488.3668 | 11625.4225 | 19047.2995 | 1.5562 | 0.7118 | Up |  |
| IGFBP2 | 43.2364 | 127.1822 | 2851.4477 | 5271.5792 | 1.5616 | 0.8873 | Up |  |
| AL627171.2 | 73.1364 | 220.6113 | 22.9587 | 136.9597 | 1.5914 | 2.5747 | Up |  |
| C5AR1 | 351.1392 | 1057.0560 | 12.9531 | 40.0074 | 1.5956 | 1.6400 | Up |  |
| CLIP1-AS1 | 81.4326 | 248.9069 | 82.2615 | 160.0920 | 1.6014 | 0.9651 | Up |  |
| LOXL2 | 139.9839 | 429.8675 | 1756.1971 | 4109.9258 | 1.6091 | 1.2267 | Up |  |
| BEST3 | 22.9461 | 69.6816 | 106.1087 | 252.5671 | 1.6110 | 1.2457 | Up |  |
| TMEM61 | 52.7110 | 165.8246 | 0.0000 | 8.6533 | 1.6349 | 5.5083 | Up |  |
| FZD8 | 25.3862 | 78.2733 | 323.2578 | 570.4855 | 1.6395 | 0.8177 | Up |  |
| VGF | 125.7769 | 390.4098 | 16.3707 | 61.1632 | 1.6407 | 1.9057 | Up |  |
| RPS6KA5 | 96.9172 | 301.9997 | 43.9196 | 114.0860 | 1.6427 | 1.3630 | Up |  |
| METTL25 | 363.3597 | 1136.7019 | 469.0377 | 1121.1137 | 1.6442 | 1.2593 | Up |  |
| EXD1 | 18.1946 | 56.8884 | 3.6343 | 23.7623 | 1.6450 | 2.7348 | Up |  |
| CDC42EP3 | 29.3385 | 93.6343 | 37.8072 | 119.1374 | 1.6596 | 1.6383 | Up |  |
| IL11 | 74.6698 | 240.8796 | 22.8627 | 58.9941 | 1.6797 | 1.3650 | Up |  |
| CDKN1C | 15.4647 | 49.8241 | 65.5087 | 142.0838 | 1.6874 | 1.1162 | Up |  |
| ABCG1 | 173.1397 | 567.8299 | 53.0838 | 129.1250 | 1.7069 | 1.2873 | Up |  |


| TRIM46 | 30.3923 | 99.0030 | 6.0313 | 34.0617 | 1.7116 | 2.5226 | Up |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CYGB | 40.7817 | 133.0805 | 98.9928 | 223.9730 | 1.7124 | 1.1768 | Up |  |
| STAT4 | 42.4290 | 141.1977 | 268.1109 | 512.6232 | 1.7156 | 0.9295 | Up |  |
| SHE | 142.4888 | 469.7230 | 383.2309 | 737.3048 | 1.7221 | 0.9397 | Up |  |
| MED12L | 32.8924 | 102.5625 | 308.7454 | 679.5404 | 1.7233 | 1.1407 | Up |  |
| GCOM1 | 30.7710 | 104.1360 | 274.9428 | 627.0205 | 1.7312 | 1.1805 | Up |  |
| GPC4 | 139.4308 | 468.0007 | 311.8383 | 3241.2120 | 1.7408 | 3.3722 | Up |  |
| AC008429.1 | 163.5581 | 544.3144 | 35.9226 | 178.2936 | 1.7413 | 2.3129 | Up |  |
| AC254562.1 | 16.3979 | 56.6111 | 3.7876 | 35.5542 | 1.7641 | 3.1578 | Up |  |
| KIF5C | 5732.0484 | 19633.0427 | 2271.0311 | 5472.1303 | 1.7754 | 1.2678 | Up |  |
| FAM13C | 40.8593 | 141.5570 | 125.2507 | 248.8721 | 1.7782 | 0.9866 | Up |  |
| LGALS1 | 838.8084 | 2894.3685 | 105.8226 | 172.8321 | 1.7847 | 0.7057 | Up |  |
| AL713922.2 | 15.2880 | 52.6397 | 10.9964 | 31.9982 | 1.7920 | 1.5520 | Up |  |
| OLFML2A | 219.8397 | 774.0994 | 351.1439 | 1121.3486 | 1.8063 | 1.6780 | Up |  |
| LINC02475 | 49.4749 | 171.3085 | 325.8547 | 630.6666 | 1.8068 | 0.9528 | Up |  |
| TRIM67 | 47.8894 | 166.6601 | 174.8781 | 451.9855 | 1.8136 | 1.3596 | Up |  |
| ITIH5 | 2081.2422 | 7324.1613 | 7.4951 | 95.5149 | 1.8137 | 3.6493 | Up |  |
| SLC7A10 | 16.1204 | 57.7008 | 901.4101 | 1832.7188 | 1.8379 | 1.0265 | Up |  |
| COL1A1 | 121.8236 | 439.3162 | 816.7847 | 4848.5176 | 1.8383 | 2.5664 | Up |  |
| HPSE | 282.6444 | 1017.2232 | 157.0452 | 946.5781 | 1.8464 | 2.5920 | Up | * |
| SYT12 | 36.2250 | 131.2107 | 82.5881 | 189.5485 | 1.8677 | 1.1882 | Up |  |
| EFNB3 | 93.6588 | 344.3685 | 56.8586 | 177.0138 | 1.8688 | 1.6525 | Up |  |
| CALCRL | 78.2860 | 288.0977 | 49.8514 | 126.9732 | 1.8695 | 1.3153 | Up |  |
| ATL1 | 214.3676 | 780.5302 | 93.4251 | 251.4867 | 1.8718 | 1.4223 | Up |  |


| RAPGEF3 | 79.2910 | 288.6923 | 56.1058 | 120.1314 | 1.8724 | 1.0971 | Up |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ATP8B3 | 320.4127 | 1170.4570 | 72.0273 | 171.5868 | 1.8782 | 1.2355 | Up |  |
| IL1RAP | 1634.8068 | 6085.5458 | 7298.5795 | 15113.1963 | 1.8995 | 1.0500 | Up |  |
| ALG1L | 22.3338 | 85.5917 | 205.0049 | 567.5361 | 1.9256 | 1.4697 | Up |  |
| ZNF582 | 93.4172 | 352.3145 | 111.2442 | 268.9159 | 1.9299 | 1.2717 | Up |  |
| LINC00632 | 45.2677 | 177.2698 | 274.9162 | 1141.1343 | 1.9422 | 2.0586 | Up |  |
| AL109615.3 | 51.9741 | 199.5718 | 37.1434 | 74.5951 | 1.9424 | 0.9929 | Up |  |
| FDXACB1 | 693.0050 | 2693.5900 | 248.0100 | 1296.0106 | 1.9618 | 2.3865 | Up |  |
| ATP1B2 | 192.0499 | 799.1556 | 77.6277 | 244.8694 | 2.0496 | 1.6561 | Up |  |
| AC131011.1 | 41.5984 | 171.8924 | 7.4148 | 34.2467 | 2.0530 | 2.2268 | Up |  |
| ANXA1 | 9172.1024 | 38475.7307 | 10881.6908 | 63709.9123 | 2.0687 | 2.5491 | Up |  |
| TMCC2 | 188.0740 | 788.7525 | 12.2311 | 97.5488 | 2.0734 | 2.9877 | Up |  |
| TIGD3 | 126.6477 | 534.3159 | 89.6198 | 187.5870 | 2.0753 | 1.0625 | Up |  |
| LIN28A | 13.9886 | 60.0833 | 6.4538 | 31.1265 | 2.0781 | 2.2418 | Up |  |
| MDGA1 | 15.7492 | 66.7755 | 25.4942 | 83.9496 | 2.0786 | 1.7401 | Up |  |
| CADM1 | 25.1634 | 106.3080 | 4293.0241 | 7819.2845 | 2.0892 | 0.8644 | Up |  |
| HTRA3 | 15.6736 | 69.3405 | 2294.3344 | 4317.6781 | 2.1029 | 0.9110 | Up |  |
| SMIM32 | 17.5116 | 74.5930 | 74.7099 | 352.5803 | 2.1135 | 2.2310 | Up |  |
| MCF2L2 | 10.6884 | 48.8083 | 5.5184 | 35.6276 | 2.1692 | 2.7025 | Up |  |
| ITGB3 | 10.9307 | 50.7175 | 51.2797 | 166.9583 | 2.1749 | 1.6981 | Up |  |
| AL138828.1 | 8.4494 | 38.0910 | 16.7477 | 50.5609 | 2.2098 | 1.5729 | Up |  |
| LINC00853 | 26.6798 | 126.1448 | 3.2041 | 42.4581 | 2.2144 | 3.6320 | Up |  |
| ZNF560 | 38.9155 | 179.9197 | 0.0000 | 15.7276 | 2.2329 | 6.3763 | Up |  |
| CYP26B1 | 12.2281 | 58.2049 | 2238.4378 | 4866.4186 | 2.2372 | 1.1221 | Up | * |


| TAC3 | 7.7030 | 36.5905 | 292.8560 | 530.5027 | 2.2670 | 0.8624 | Up |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WEE2-AS1 | 26.0321 | 130.4994 | 91.9857 | 200.2297 | 2.3154 | 1.1204 | Up |  |
| ATP6V1G2 | 18.8489 | 94.2511 | 12.0867 | 91.4291 | 2.3445 | 2.8939 | Up | * |
| LIPG | 34.8303 | 179.3613 | 1834.4680 | 4058.8840 | 2.3532 | 1.1441 | Up | * |
| TMEFF2 | 9.2957 | 48.9926 | 16.0703 | 41.3884 | 2.3664 | 1.3604 | Up |  |
| COL4A4 | 45.6783 | 232.3107 | 19.4069 | 221.6949 | 2.3678 | 3.5105 | Up |  |
| AP001528.2 | 11.5813 | 60.8769 | 45.8512 | 127.8223 | 2.3969 | 1.4740 | Up |  |
| FSTL1 | 124.6038 | 656.9284 | 5213.8707 | 17878.4006 | 2.4109 | 1.7768 | Up |  |
| OLFML1 | 13.2846 | 71.4672 | 9.9887 | 168.1924 | 2.4184 | 4.0754 | Up |  |
| AL024508.2 | 12.0444 | 65.6013 | 20.3224 | 64.8997 | 2.4428 | 1.6686 | Up |  |
| COL12A1 | 24.9128 | 136.4503 | 5302.9457 | 20207.1410 | 2.4519 | 1.9298 | Up |  |
| MUC6 | 48.0856 | 263.5826 | 124.8174 | 213.7173 | 2.4661 | 0.7763 | Up |  |
| CRLF1 | 48.6349 | 280.0585 | 35.9873 | 114.8301 | 2.5055 | 1.6864 | Up |  |
| SCIN | 35.7600 | 213.6132 | 118.4895 | 222.4717 | 2.5586 | 0.9107 | Up |  |
| EIF4E3 | 12.5075 | 74.4239 | 170.5081 | 575.0846 | 2.5692 | 1.7576 | Up |  |
| C6orf223 | 29.2248 | 172.6109 | 3.2523 | 20.3260 | 2.5716 | 2.6519 | Up |  |
| ZEB2 | 6.0222 | 36.7525 | 63.0507 | 136.4356 | 2.6150 | 1.1119 | Up |  |
| HCN4 | 5.6510 | 35.3734 | 1239.8784 | 1879.3107 | 2.6193 | 0.5993 | Up |  |
| ROPN1L | 35.4790 | 220.6110 | 18.8343 | 110.7195 | 2.6236 | 2.5983 | Up |  |
| CACNA1G | 294.0173 | 1824.1062 | 253.0711 | 1236.7037 | 2.6342 | 2.2899 | Up |  |
| TEX14 | 19.4540 | 123.3053 | 24.7392 | 59.2972 | 2.6393 | 1.2660 | Up |  |
| P3H2 | 1668.0623 | 10419.5768 | 2586.7721 | 13310.2381 | 2.6446 | 2.3618 | Up |  |
| GNAO1 | 9.8887 | 61.4903 | 16.8065 | 78.9530 | 2.6617 | 2.2015 | Up |  |
| PARM1 | 410.8394 | 2869.9711 | 5454.0450 | 8591.1492 | 2.8075 | 0.6554 | Up |  |


| ADAMTS3 | 20.1008 | 148.9340 | 745.1983 | 2525.2575 | 2.8525 | 1.7636 | Up |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PCOTH | 23.5300 | 178.0332 | 39.4886 | 129.0604 | 2.8869 | 1.7241 | Up |  |
| FIBIN | 4.1698 | 29.9367 | 9.6579 | 90.1584 | 2.8953 | 3.1713 | Up |  |
| TLE4 | 18.0697 | 134.1058 | 1626.1673 | 2640.2149 | 2.9152 | 0.6993 | Up |  |
| BEND6 | 120.8788 | 935.7556 | 275.7500 | 775.5405 | 2.9489 | 1.5008 | Up |  |
| SNAP91 | 7.6574 | 61.6162 | 0.0000 | 9.1208 | 2.9597 | 5.5914 | Up |  |
| SLC38A4 | 17.3917 | 133.7492 | 810.7687 | 3078.6766 | 2.9600 | 1.9256 | Up |  |
| ZNF185 | 451.4592 | 3896.4383 | 56.6413 | 1362.8441 | 3.1040 | 4.5914 | Up |  |
| NEURL1B | 86.6872 | 812.0396 | 107.1440 | 205.7726 | 3.1177 | 0.9505 | Up |  |
| OLFML3 | 12.0818 | 112.3205 | 2748.7386 | 7733.3506 | 3.2123 | 1.4910 | Up |  |
| NGFR | 13.1543 | 124.8991 | 4.1651 | 55.0083 | 3.2228 | 3.7360 | Up |  |
| ENPP3 | 38.5677 | 364.8493 | 51.8815 | 371.8880 | 3.2332 | 2.8580 | Up | * |
| MRPS30-DT | 4.1523 | 41.5243 | 22.8504 | 160.5710 | 3.2695 | 2.7713 | Up |  |
| CRISPLD2 | 12.5323 | 125.0557 | 489.3190 | 985.8613 | 3.3062 | 1.0102 | Up |  |
| NID2 | 12.4118 | 143.8746 | 641.2684 | 1121.3087 | 3.4818 | 0.8065 | Up |  |
| AC005523.1 | 6.2997 | 72.4593 | 5.9158 | 48.7679 | 3.4964 | 3.0854 | Up |  |
| NEK5 | 3.8836 | 45.8809 | 16.3345 | 53.7041 | 3.5016 | 1.7132 | Up |  |
| SCN4B | 13.5401 | 158.6256 | 26.7305 | 62.0510 | 3.5809 | 1.1956 | Up |  |
| AC004974.1 | 2.3155 | 36.6224 | 0.0000 | 9.1208 | 3.8918 | 5.5914 | Up |  |
| EGFLAM | 2.2105 | 42.0151 | 861.4360 | 1392.0093 | 4.0843 | 0.6921 | Up |  |
| P3H2-AS1 | 3.2436 | 67.9448 | 0.0000 | 37.7589 | 4.5259 | 7.6395 | Up |  |
| SYCE3 | 22.6132 | 645.6930 | 2.7928 | 89.2115 | 4.8875 | 5.0808 | Up |  |
| PLXDC1 | 5.0941 | 191.7087 | 5.7900 | 65.4743 | 5.2054 | 3.5213 | Up |  |
| GLIPR1L2 | 1.7660 | 82.8434 | 8.4698 | 91.9250 | 5.2754 | 3.4374 | Up |  |


| BRINP2 | 0.0000 | 33.2414 | 69.5035 | 125.2706 | 7.3708 | 0.8450 | Up |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| KRT4 | 0.0000 | 43.6090 | 0.9155 | 122.2576 | 7.7510 | 6.9024 | Up |
| DNAAF4- <br> CCPG1 | 0.0000 | 173.8830 | 0.0000 | 542.6506 | 22.4392 | 11.4802 | Up |

Table 3.3-2. 134 out of the 191 down-regulated DEGs which were highly enriched in CTCF-binding motifs (*).

| CTCF <br> binding site | GENE_NAME | PLC5_C <br> mean | PLC5_KO <br> mean | Huh7_C <br> mean | Huh7_KO mean | Log2FoldChange <br> (PLC5-KO vs PLC5-C) | Log2FoldChange <br> (Huh7-KO vs Huh7-C) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ALB | 82792.22786 | 49287.87759 | 467742.9205 | 199514.0339 | -0.74839535 | -1.229219831 |
| * | FADS1 | 26294.91116 | 16312.32045 | 20890.8127 | 7583.238971 | -0.689310119 | -1.461635289 |
| * | AKR1C3 | 22041.27022 | 11401.87658 | 3509.922997 | 1859.76699 | -0.950871872 | -0.915730044 |
| * | IQGAP2 | 19948.82228 | 10696.09844 | 13733.89888 | 6289.345673 | -0.899174757 | -1.12636248 |
| * | CLUH | 16429.479 | 10290.09115 | 12323.27708 | 8036.51531 | -0.6740847 | -0.617079087 |
| * | MYO18A | 15351.19211 | 6458.305492 | 15640.07058 | 7681.228077 | -1.24787285 | -1.025632496 |
| * | CA2 | 13555.67277 | 8855.443203 | 5730.723332 | 2582.188027 | -0.614791873 | -1.148752696 |
|  | GOT2 | 13349.04254 | 7406.109781 | 10823.15839 | 5743.152369 | -0.849349264 | -0.914279347 |
|  | GPX2 | 12489.97594 | 6245.728918 | 18788.69405 | 4668.911606 | -0.998617298 | -2.008505767 |
| * | S100A14 | 10317.03437 | 5610.603807 | 140.3131047 | 49.97679261 | -0.879589356 | -1.493188628 |
| * | DHX30 | 10089.36203 | 4460.189117 | 11108.59374 | 6526.046935 | -1.177469363 | -0.766929987 |
| * | AHSG | 9829.352645 | 2341.273138 | 19884.29439 | 5040.940776 | -2.07210098 | -1.97896663 |
| * | TEX261 | 9702.689688 | 4869.206438 | 8120.975203 | 4922.938164 | -0.995944717 | -0.722014622 |
| * | CEBPA | 9618.709998 | 5889.248195 | 19359.96586 | 12875.71764 | -0.707637131 | -0.588227605 |
|  | AGMAT | 9280.742802 | 4784.668659 | 8574.956052 | 4268.726654 | -0.9567722 | -1.005966438 |
| * | SAPCD2 | 8987.124324 | 5521.204075 | 9293.114279 | 6161.194847 | -0.702474768 | -0.59290303 |
| * | PIGO | 8469.180355 | 5106.752954 | 3352.148105 | 1570.305834 | -0.729174059 | -1.092751704 |
| * | RHOU | 7720.772135 | 4589.803432 | 8570.007223 | 3136.32634 | -0.749880921 | -1.44935681 |
|  | APOA2 | 7707.65272 | 4915.038877 | 15670.14012 | 6969.700356 | -0.649250081 | -1.16813442 |
|  | CHDH | 7243.728376 | 4519.52007 | 5435.778671 | 2828.995667 | -0.679315649 | -0.941022727 |
| * | PAIP1 | 6601.110136 | 4041.946941 | 11529.58632 | 7431.1607 | -0.707512331 | -0.633946828 |
| * | GRK2 | 6450.809571 | 3790.555045 | 16030.61133 | 9779.216958 | -0.767180193 | -0.712776367 |
| * | MAGEA8 | 6442.887661 | 4160.743075 | 115.8092412 | 62.91781864 | -0.630929157 | -0.885762803 |
| * | AAAS | 5871.159293 | 2510.235622 | 3754.512289 | 1912.618781 | -1.222766188 | -0.973208015 |


| * | NSMF | 5596.510107 | 3617.006376 | 3375.811444 | 1369.1784 | -0.630563119 | -1.301740429 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| * | METTL7B | 5518.430871 | 3489.920514 | 1047.268692 | 547.8342253 | -0.662985746 | -0.933605702 |
| * | MTMR6 | 5458.337526 | 3445.828794 | 1225.405958 | 766.0561884 | -0.662757674 | -0.679484434 |
| * | DNPH1 | 5388.853162 | 2802.905836 | 1050.340077 | 579.6097149 | -0.940385383 | -0.854793001 |
| * | NSMCE4A | 5379.820348 | 2983.676082 | 2168.780391 | 705.4249913 | -0.849561624 | -1.621464053 |
| * | DENND4B | 5373.463191 | 1945.652722 | 3722.323275 | 1425.500722 | -1.462189626 | -1.383468516 |
| * | TONSL | 5267.49118 | 2440.201384 | 3502.687863 | 1989.063401 | -1.10856337 | -0.817525812 |
| * | STARD10 | 5066.489388 | 3343.670112 | 7951.50539 | 4196.76946 | -0.600019536 | -0.920908578 |
|  | CIZ1 | 5004.540937 | 2069.566476 | 6527.911151 | 3283.122902 | -1.271436635 | -0.992323826 |
| * | THEM6 | 4973.955262 | 3188.64405 | 189.8348109 | 106.2207397 | -0.639454486 | -0.835407865 |
| * | CTCF | 4941.789942 | 1994.286533 | 7606.271502 | 3597.05957 | -1.306244174 | -1.080651394 |
| * | ITPK1 | 4762.931344 | 3010.155903 | 1783.277431 | 1185.056852 | -0.659044372 | -0.589335056 |
| * | METTL5 | 4649.135405 | 2911.768298 | 2616.526888 | 1576.34699 | -0.673825636 | -0.730518345 |
| * | RNPEPL1 | 4601.899853 | 2754.283064 | 2424.74348 | 831.1896124 | -0.740390655 | -1.545556874 |
| * | TAP2 | 4159.343905 | 2421.324957 | 1024.104786 | 569.3328168 | -0.777666637 | -0.848185465 |
| * | MPZL2 | 3999.636018 | 2524.577654 | 3341.93459 | 1900.411287 | -0.66508619 | -0.81369539 |
| * | YDJC | 3906.642758 | 1564.327864 | 2247.59279 | 815.5047731 | -1.317861929 | -1.461653272 |
| * | QDPR | 3887.688266 | 2251.755409 | 6406.683125 | 2409.599544 | -0.790382695 | -1.409716083 |
| * | MRPS2 | 3858.357793 | 1488.517273 | 3896.499725 | 1539.499775 | -1.369612358 | -1.339830817 |
| * | RINT1 | 3827.499374 | 2338.87328 | 3777.126276 | 2391.543081 | -0.712720579 | -0.659054476 |
| * | PPA2 | 3693.487311 | 1425.802025 | 2788.589113 | 1155.782095 | -1.374782664 | -1.270975232 |
| * | B4GALNT1 | 3636.412933 | 774.095283 | 1992.594764 | 324.0915284 | -2.236047559 | -2.622018319 |
| * | COBLL1 | 3479.093308 | 1787.480079 | 8512.119284 | 4740.24872 | -0.958033265 | -0.843704287 |
| * | AARS2 | 3477.427376 | 1676.893706 | 2730.557036 | 1751.192334 | -1.047578313 | -0.640348067 |
| * | HSD3B7 | 3409.471212 | 1488.848822 | 616.1177259 | 171.1065002 | -1.19692821 | -1.850839776 |
| * | MZT2A | 3260.320998 | 1693.319206 | 2598.546892 | 1391.456071 | -0.941760074 | -0.900867233 |
| * | NAT8 | 3218.540711 | 2011.618236 | 468.2244641 | 295.7653908 | -0.678741235 | -0.66327766 |
| * | CDKN2AIPNL | 3139.449701 | 1376.998657 | 1947.633054 | 1065.660763 | -1.190782713 | -0.868824269 |
| * | RUSC1 | 3136.3475 | 1979.770321 | 2477.696362 | 1500.858175 | -0.66043211 | -0.72234437 |


| * | HADH | 3128.459864 | 2049.969738 | 2140.972439 | 1347.385308 | -0.613425185 | -0.666813855 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| * | ADRA2C | 3093.325168 | 1521.165576 | 716.7678281 | 228.8056181 | -1.025466969 | -1.642344375 |
| * | EXOSC6 | 3058.635988 | 1738.09093 | 3906.865501 | 2136.884401 | -0.813862868 | -0.869792155 |
|  | OAS1 | 3015.371636 | 1892.053116 | 123.9789057 | 59.02521617 | -0.675251612 | -1.073699349 |
| * | SAMD1 | 3004.620048 | 1999.155966 | 2007.589276 | 1283.460375 | -0.589044423 | -0.646200997 |
| * | BOLA3 | 2843.130198 | 1152.236396 | 1644.636859 | 699.2841019 | -1.308116211 | -1.232906946 |
| * | NLE1 | 2820.963952 | 1463.813749 | 2583.152687 | 1352.10331 | -0.943499433 | -0.933784861 |
| * | PKN3 | 2804.429421 | 1074.876906 | 1921.854288 | 671.8865696 | -1.377165558 | -1.518127023 |
| * | C1orf115 | 2683.157041 | 1306.338584 | 5276.11492 | 2167.00047 | -1.03593701 | -1.282686816 |
| * | PCK1 | 2650.613529 | 1545.798408 | 52.14448591 | 15.09579887 | -0.778292362 | -1.81070792 |
| * | CBX2 | 2580.077202 | 1542.560991 | 4297.846185 | 1999.946643 | -0.741170443 | -1.104171373 |
| * | DEF8 | 2529.292633 | 420.8742994 | 3687.251826 | 1219.803815 | -2.579781762 | -1.596088675 |
| * | NR2C1 | 2504.757752 | 1625.527616 | 2653.262999 | 1577.784364 | -0.620182681 | -0.75054881 |
|  | IL17RB | 2429.593525 | 1290.615605 | 4730.471403 | 2788.66569 | -0.910644358 | -0.761449314 |
|  | SLC2A2 | 2423.885921 | 912.7519732 | 180.3610555 | 86.67172988 | -1.413194087 | -1.065092429 |
|  | AC011462.1 | 2260.92323 | 652.61232 | 3356.075508 | 1415.078597 | -1.785027447 | -1.245139918 |
| * | DACT2 | 2228.796428 | 1213.759606 | 687.8619959 | 391.4288213 | -0.87563486 | -0.815972624 |
| * | SLC25A22 | 2178.370138 | 1111.359444 | 1226.986193 | 619.140399 | -0.96871026 | -0.988912099 |
| * | SLC35B2 | 2093.123171 | 1108.016627 | 777.0721226 | 420.3309606 | -0.918254235 | -0.888354944 |
| * | SPSB2 | 2089.426143 | 1261.860626 | 533.3924155 | 347.4860395 | -0.722259465 | -0.616317587 |
|  | ACD | 2016.972822 | 1253.020118 | 1955.746851 | 1258.00234 | -0.685138216 | -0.634295223 |
| * | NLRX1 | 1987.896482 | 937.3191031 | 845.075864 | 268.553928 | -1.079269223 | -1.651857812 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { TMEM189- } \\ & \text { UBE2V1 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1984.966751 | 1256.713817 | 2916.833992 | 1214.273824 | -0.661678544 | -1.264434806 |
| * | ARHGEF16 | 1983.039338 | 1099.188274 | 1820.338707 | 867.19776 | -0.851544489 | -1.068522907 |
|  | WDR70 | 1981.295382 | 1036.28316 | 3976.379665 | 2431.575823 | -0.931636737 | -0.708967192 |
| * | EOGT | 1956.681737 | 825.8223887 | 568.3043102 | 201.3026211 | -1.251312547 | -1.504805536 |
|  | BCYRN1 | 1940.456295 | 610.9076617 | 372.1179801 | 98.19924725 | -1.672183625 | -1.914226299 |
| * | NFKBIZ | 1890.790173 | 1233.293722 | 14268.10468 | 8802.276726 | -0.61920797 | -0.696925142 |


| $*$ | BIVM | 1871.870492 | 994.6467119 | 588.9649791 | 77.87743447 | -0.918635855 | -2.913599653 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $*$ | ZNF746 | 1862.570657 | 1213.386057 | 2133.385069 | 1060.299947 | -0.623247549 | -1.010920042 |
| $*$ | ALG5 | 1840.227494 | 1085.578851 | 1596.690458 | 999.9278338 | -0.765201446 | -0.676336662 |
| $*$ | ZNF777 | 1765.589527 | 1000.981483 | 1652.010274 | 530.3014469 | -0.81728211 | -1.638771676 |
| $*$ | NDUFAF4 | 1751.945689 | 937.2618241 | 2187.485873 | 1326.373683 | -0.900848778 | -0.720107043 |
| $*$ | PRSS12 | 1750.725011 | 754.7871804 | 84.41334527 | 31.15817898 | -1.218075632 | -1.438498059 |
| $*$ | ZBTB39 | 1732.026733 | 449.5195513 | 1977.600633 | 882.452046 | -1.950347597 | -1.164543596 |
| $*$ | REX1BD | 1667.497868 | 526.4264122 | 1759.210691 | 558.2295343 | -1.656504443 | -1.653415688 |
| $*$ | GGT7 | 1636.789246 | 910.9955788 | 1350.781595 | 890.3347273 | -0.849182714 | -0.602751933 |
| $*$ | RAD51D | 1633.252709 | 925.7048888 | 1144.770758 | 715.1125151 | -0.81561452 | -0.678746762 |
| $*$ | FXYD3 | 1632.024396 | 944.3045601 | 205.6645141 | 31.90848997 | -0.796013271 | -2.675353457 |
| $*$ | DHODH | 1625.242292 | 1046.199197 | 1133.182986 | 756.1521999 | -0.632247697 | -0.585168546 |
| $*$ | TMC7 | 1563.53082 | 494.6048571 | 1426.858492 | 657.1484177 | -1.665452147 | -1.120692718 |
| $*$ | R3HCC1 | 1550.028558 | 928.1398568 | 2027.482919 | 1305.103415 | -0.745239841 | -0.634948125 |
| $*$ | SLC27A2 | 1529.622135 | 662.0223111 | 493.9782537 | 138.5495965 | -1.211890814 | -1.834521033 |
| $*$ | ZDHHC8P1 | 1498.057879 | 729.582305 | 518.7096395 | 277.0804322 | -1.042235067 | -0.899141507 |
|  | FOXA3 | 1491.058776 | 514.7435247 | 2661.681057 | 1392.694152 | -1.541526315 | -0.93268937 |
| $*$ | LINC02015 | 1472.311399 | 671.4560835 | 630.0011606 | 137.0696551 | -1.137029439 | -2.192530781 |
| $*$ | FXN | 1468.72766 | 406.5662393 | 1786.464864 | 737.5628211 | -1.854523699 | -1.275639974 |
| $*$ | PLA2G12B | 1422.28718 | 914.5945722 | 1230.703592 | 664.686724 | -0.639687693 | -0.888930582 |
| $*$ | SPATA20 | 1391.187044 | 913.3829343 | 3919.592542 | 2129.304916 | -0.607425917 | -0.879043314 |
| $*$ | NOX4 | 1381.830315 | 755.4712792 | 151.3119733 | 51.83481472 | -0.873402319 | -1.535361177 |
| $*$ | SULT1B1 | 1368.081845 | 859.4828426 | 489.1320784 | 126.1045315 | -0.674892286 | -1.950382836 |
| $*$ | AC135048.4 | 1349.226276 | 660.472176 | 231.3037997 | 114.331033 | -1.022957145 | -1.011392545 |
| $*$ | MAP3K15 | 1279.805963 | 566.7263026 | 330.5121784 | 152.28487 | -1.170239171 | -1.124225813 |
| $*$ | FAM155B | 1265.478196 | 706.2879728 | 17.7820759 | 2.147502335 | -0.841383947 | -3.131597402 |
| $*-0.681290234$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $*$ | RUFY2 | 1256.245793 | 756.6971431 | 777.1716248 | 484.5077949 | -0.728036901 | -1.227005196 |
| $* 0.623184317$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $*$ | HDDC3 | 1168.717793 | 696.3838426 | 499.6435638 | 213.230241 | -0.753900855 |  |
| $*$ | FAM122A | 1140.292738 | 710.5619024 | 1651.120148 | 1072.306987 | -0.677003362 |  |


|  | CEACAM6 | 1138.539757 | 483.9253179 | 304.6405062 | 111.2547137 | -1.243430222 | -1.457221445 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | HPGD | 1123.564817 | 661.5783459 | 4058.944522 | 1512.115644 | -0.768553993 | -1.423738714 |
| * | GAS8 | 1115.596136 | 660.445079 | 1519.121744 | 928.2895621 | -0.755533157 | -0.711651897 |
| * | APOL2 | 1082.078407 | 379.384396 | 1225.102393 | 726.6018228 | -1.523916326 | -0.751496159 |
| * | DBNDD1 | 1072.21966 | 554.1888273 | 1731.357474 | 536.3820257 | -0.946906888 | -1.691966379 |
| * | RNF144A | 1052.658019 | 689.6461448 | 939.9173405 | 566.4558355 | -0.611425728 | -0.729321953 |
| * | COLCA2 | 1029.056807 | 353.0674419 | 161.6224191 | 85.11209472 | -1.551655343 | -0.92915346 |
|  | TMPO-AS1 | 1019.267979 | 292.4007576 | 446.7755151 | 237.0158951 | -1.79373128 | -0.916419108 |
| * | ADH1C | 1007.607707 | 611.0751707 | 459.6095765 | 72.27713598 | -0.72876348 | -2.665430535 |
| * | RP9 | 987.61766 | 495.1467875 | 677.1469646 | 293.1381723 | -0.987056022 | -1.206928061 |
| * | BDH2 | 967.6779311 | 586.4027109 | 1933.514485 | 961.5513842 | -0.731149487 | -1.006994699 |
| * | INPP5E | 961.9483354 | 432.1345497 | 1194.326177 | 630.2501321 | -1.145364031 | -0.9230916 |
| * | ADAP1 | 951.3867573 | 328.4962284 | 159.877442 | 39.39064203 | -1.541069919 | -2.028267701 |
| * | TAMM41 | 926.7043807 | 235.697595 | 821.2770481 | 303.6121222 | -1.966848085 | -1.438836617 |
| * | AADAT | 918.7565465 | 466.377481 | 1117.80745 | 407.7159277 | -0.985034713 | -1.455151856 |
|  | MINDY1 | 918.1373373 | 585.6989496 | 462.1956635 | 280.8793936 | -0.648169841 | -0.719573038 |
| * | BOLA3-AS1 | 912.8540936 | 420.0869688 | 259.4641031 | 152.4175581 | -1.116820259 | -0.772901521 |
|  | SNHG26 | 898.9902279 | 273.6906137 | 167.0072725 | 59.93186624 | -1.716751316 | -1.481270182 |
| * | C3orf33 | 869.694842 | 486.972323 | 389.0962415 | 215.7034308 | -0.840076038 | -0.850949478 |
| * | FAM171A2 | 867.9837336 | 419.3697471 | 359.8066585 | 102.26664 | -1.057391931 | -1.820939805 |
| * | COMTD1 | 863.9303617 | 287.5053239 | 510.6545097 | 141.3013772 | -1.574020356 | -1.849757816 |
|  | AGAP2-AS1 | 822.8925453 | 212.4504054 | 354.9650675 | 82.34508395 | -1.938830387 | -2.115018901 |
| * | TDRD3 | 781.8966478 | 424.0012765 | 646.0204759 | 412.4685613 | -0.882887954 | -0.644191429 |
|  | AL390195.1 | 748.959537 | 45.2401323 | 1508.301943 | 113.4277343 | -4.073429019 | -3.724529461 |
| * | EEF1A2 | 747.0844763 | 442.7883394 | 322.0670449 | 39.20518966 | -0.758436368 | -3.022908293 |
| * | SMIM8 | 735.9350289 | 424.5432199 | 540.1659652 | 329.6096912 | -0.795556409 | -0.712253458 |
| * | SLC39A5 | 723.0885972 | 477.7544695 | 2903.908332 | 1382.363812 | -0.601867559 | -1.069913398 |
|  | CC2D2A | 714.7388871 | 257.173507 | 1311.529654 | 466.2583542 | -1.475830778 | -1.496268157 |
| * | FBXO4 | 709.0813881 | 444.0665477 | 824.2845291 | 519.4198453 | -0.680858877 | -0.665839338 |


| * | LRRC8C | 702.2594394 | 301.5499458 | 970.0157867 | 576.126745 | -1.216284953 | -0.751041991 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | HMGCS2 | 682.1603303 | 437.0700295 | 721.864012 | 210.8584198 | -0.648959082 | -1.778691393 |
|  | SNHG11 | 669.6102052 | 406.741714 | 492.3886077 | 288.9754959 | -0.723805671 | -0.771297109 |
|  | AL160269.1 | 658.1504344 | 377.8505648 | 1425.910334 | 950.8883753 | -0.809397538 | -0.586902752 |
|  | MUC12 | 654.4645209 | 225.325731 | 88.1553836 | 43.53795867 | -1.534886427 | -1.029927524 |
| * | PNMA6A | 653.4464567 | 363.6449675 | 289.9932661 | 181.8834586 | -0.835894265 | -0.670093801 |
| * | SLCO4C1 | 568.0951331 | 303.3014401 | 2239.51719 | 1109.453475 | -0.913604126 | -1.012286719 |
|  | AC027228.2 | 561.6268439 | 295.6936643 | 280.1293495 | 164.008358 | -0.928318994 | -0.769177013 |
|  | DBH-AS1 | 559.4069865 | 349.9711157 | 294.5705286 | 185.8059171 | -0.668494745 | -0.661753315 |
|  | AL161772.1 | 544.4978176 | 344.329529 | 151.5935496 | 54.97667532 | -0.650233273 | -1.473677746 |
|  | KRT15 | 520.9576541 | 161.2643843 | 57.67892258 | 20.49311386 | -1.686550445 | -1.48184917 |
| * | ERFE | 503.4354511 | 249.245217 | 94.50528354 | 17.23717814 | -1.006293325 | -2.430516701 |
| * | GPRC5B | 495.80635 | 257.6039491 | 2907.578877 | 1690.162462 | -0.937880077 | -0.782264544 |
| * | IFT46 | 487.4723041 | 177.8201077 | 429.5548584 | 244.0210648 | -1.460386698 | -0.813499305 |
|  | AC011511.4 | 467.8170962 | 0.710688212 | 295.98338 | 1.408533023 | -9.616129123 | -7.687676451 |
| * | IRF6 | 456.0117678 | 266.7213232 | 61.72211324 | 24.82284191 | -0.766998002 | -1.328806554 |
|  | CAPN8 | 454.4122491 | 219.1170357 | 881.2901335 | 552.3123293 | -1.060818791 | -0.672271073 |
| * | NKD2 | 448.2686172 | 42.2418932 | 31.68530045 | 7.983728157 | -3.376491815 | -2.018168704 |
|  | AC080112.1 | 438.4120878 | 135.4683167 | 281.6756482 | 102.8096387 | -1.710266432 | -1.463430093 |
| * | HBQ1 | 433.3066594 | 100.5567564 | 51.43509437 | 16.16342697 | -2.122154689 | -1.647859172 |
| * | SOWAHA | 415.4238319 | 232.1821664 | 369.7035162 | 135.3324633 | -0.841175129 | -1.448220732 |
| * | GPR3 | 412.6414563 | 234.1890076 | 280.5744125 | 172.2258212 | -0.820136524 | -0.699204356 |
| * | TMEM82 | 406.1599479 | 268.7704501 | 250.652452 | 162.4610138 | -0.590648714 | -0.619371671 |
|  | SEMA3D | 398.7034884 | 256.8330043 | 3898.200693 | 2029.719089 | -0.624298711 | -0.940886751 |
| * | SPEF2 | 392.4275842 | 33.38555474 | 104.8304604 | 41.11299205 | -3.611859702 | -1.348520726 |
|  | DHRS4-AS1 | 371.4233003 | 180.5224972 | 432.5455847 | 241.7864959 | -1.035630022 | -0.835519788 |
| * | HOMER3 | 341.8163983 | 124.8140423 | 1186.024126 | 294.5898745 | -1.446842787 | -2.013664581 |
|  | OIT3 | 328.7058705 | 180.3783311 | 348.2386655 | 217.4695325 | -0.862940189 | -0.681979468 |
|  | AC073073.2 | 301.1992545 | 168.2933648 | 194.8588193 | 126.6536532 | -0.838793388 | -0.627841743 |


| $*$ | PDX1 | 298.4244328 | 158.5486243 | 1385.466602 | 647.0259633 | -0.920411108 | -1.100365697 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | AL669918.1 | 298.3344566 | 69.57430728 | 29.21256896 | 4.092910942 | -2.111234365 | -2.856549749 |
| $*$ | GTF2IRD2B | 265.5370612 | 60.68969894 | 720.8268137 | 369.7742027 | -2.151108089 | -0.963238563 |
|  | MBL2 | 235.5982652 | 136.8100221 | 669.8140471 | 162.6631075 | -0.780185676 | -2.038940587 |
| $*$ | ADCY7 | 232.335523 | 105.4090137 | 520.3562684 | 262.8790494 | -1.124663533 | -0.986534009 |
| $*$ | PRRT3-AS1 | 226.3419351 | 36.46142694 | 101.9437559 | 18.07719431 | -2.590269386 | -2.489815045 |
| $*$ | FAM131C | 198.1696055 | 117.8263348 | 28.58340572 | 1.610626751 | -0.751574856 | -4.236016797 |
| $*$ | SYN3 | 191.8902263 | 80.0057277 | 197.5189098 | 75.64460686 | -1.262445114 | -1.384459214 |
| $*$ | ZG16 | 183.4366118 | 78.19040377 | 112.1159225 | 39.30623653 | -1.214540694 | -1.502431135 |
| $*$ | DMKN | 183.0101975 | 88.48870513 | 1630.019451 | 656.7669149 | -1.061316474 | -1.311904414 |
| $*$ | TPD52L1 | 168.616342 | 43.72629247 | 956.2013082 | 353.0276626 | -2.006869044 | -1.194813583 |
|  | C9orf116 | 167.2736749 | 90.40296781 | 61.0141694 | 26.00947676 | -0.903364365 | -1.439330625 |
| $*$ | AC110285.7 | 151.6626794 | 56.91040961 | 202.5253133 | 129.8943018 | -1.38073645 | -1.235377321 |
| $*$ | ZBED3-AS1 | 143.7999756 | 56.69239489 | 162.3235766 | 84.30747016 | -1.33655261 | -0.637310368 |
| $*$ | FIRRE | 130.9325007 | 54.81109977 | 266.8628497 | 145.5143293 | -1.247685025 | -0.946450712 |
| $*$ | AP001029.2 | 129.51417 | 30.64384469 | 100.4580203 | 33.67419432 | -2.216714864 | -1.591246115 |
| $*$ | WIF1 | 126.2821678 | 35.62388194 | 245.6301265 | 126.748577 | -1.821998923 | -0.95619394 |
| $*$ | AL160162.1 | 122.1435723 | 55.83626675 | 63.34007715 | 28.51120031 | -1.129090151 | -1.137059835 |
| $*$ | GTF2IRD2 | 117.3585155 | 52.62659627 | 401.6886853 | 228.8024894 | -1.16107793 | -0.810248668 |
| $*$ | EPDR1 | 106.8434115 | 18.0391723 | 349.4871001 | 169.8998963 | -2.598322421 | -1.045577556 |
|  | C17orf113 | 91.53268831 | 25.71489919 | 93.47497875 | 42.3948019 | -1.814070299 | -1.134429658 |
|  | AC092115.2 | 85.1468214 | 35.24821173 | 143.7556186 | 79.08606611 | -1.252710838 | -0.86353989 |

### 3.4 Role of CTCF in the regulation of energy metabolism

Pathway analysis above suggested that CTCF may play a role in the regulation of cellular energy metabolism. To further explore the biological implications of these observations, we determined glycolytic flux and mitochondrial respiration, the two major energy production pathways in the cells, using the Seahorse instrument.

### 3.4.1 CTCF plays a role in regulating mitochondrial respiration

Measurement of mitochondrial respiration under steady-state conditions showed the basal oxygen consumption rate (OCR) in CTCF knockout and control PLC5 cells was not differed significantly. However, the maximal respiration rate and spare respiratory capacity were reduced by $\sim 43 \%$ and $\sim 39 \%$ respectively in the both CTCF knockout cells, comparing to the control cells (Figure 3.4-1and Figure 3.4-2). PLC5-KO cells also exhibited a $\sim 28 \%$ reduction in ATP production, although the difference did not reach statistical significance (Figure 3.4-1). Huh7-KO cells showed a similar drop in the maximal respiration rate ( $\sim 30 \%$ ) and spare respiratory capacity ( $\sim 33 \%$ ) (Figure 3.42). In addition, Huh7-KO cells exhibited a significant reduction in basal respiration of OCR (28\%) and ATP production (~33\%) (Figure 3.4-2). Using an independent bioluminescence-based assay, it is confirmed that there is a significant reduction in ATP levels in both cell lines (Figure 3.4-3). Together, these data suggested that CTCF plays a role in oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS) and energy production. Insignificant proton leak was observed in both CTCF knockout cell lines (Figure 3.4-1 and Figure
3.4-2), suggesting that the observed reduction in OXPHOS is not due to lost in mitochondrial activity. Together, these data suggested that CTCF plays a role in regulating mitochondrial respiration.

A PLC5 cells


B


Figure 3.4-1 Reduced mitochondrial respiration activity in PLC5-KO cells.
(A) Oxygen consumption rate (OCR) measurements of PLC5-C and PLC5-KO cells. FCCP: carbonyl cyanide-4 (trifluoromethoxy) phenylhydrazone (FCCP); Rot: rotenone AA: antimycin. (B) Analytics of the OCR results from (A). ****, p $<0.0001$ by student's t test.


Figure 3.4-2 Reduced mitochondrial respiration activity in Huh7-KO cells.
(A) Oxygen consumption rate (OCR) measurements of Huh7-C and Huh7-KO cells. FCCP: carbonyl cyanide-4 (trifluoromethoxy) phenylhydrazone (FCCP); Rot: rotenone AA: antimycin. (B) Analytics of the OCR results from (A). ${ }^{* * * *, ~ p<0.0001 ~ * * *, ~}$ $\mathrm{p}<0.001,{ }^{* *}, \mathrm{p}<0.01$ by student's t test.


Figure 3.4-3. ATP levels in control and CTCF knockout cells.
Intracellular ATP level was measured in a bioluminescence assay using the CellTiterGlo Luminescent Cell Viability Assay kit. Left: PLC5-C vs PLC5-KO cells; right: Huh7-C vs Huh7-KO cells. ${ }^{* * * *, ~ p<0.0001, ~}{ }^{* *}, \mathrm{p}<0.01$ by student's $t$ test.

### 3.4.2 CTCF is essential for in regulating glycolytic ability in HCC cells.

To determine how glycolytic activity was affected, we measured extracellular acidification rate (ECAR) in these cells. We found that the rate of glycolysis, maximum glycolytic capacity, and glycolytic reserve, were significantly reduced under basal condition in PLC5-KO cells, compares to PLC5-C cells (Figure 3.4-4). On the other hand, there was also a significant reduction in the rate of glycolysis and glycolytic activity in Huh7-KO cells, although the reduction was less prominent (Figure 3.4-5). Concordantly, CTCF knockout resulted in a significant reduction in glucose uptake ( $\sim 50 \%$ and $\sim 70 \%$ reduction in PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells respectively) (Figure 3.46 A ) and lactate production ( $\sim 50 \%$ in both PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells) respectively (Figure 3.4-6B). Together, these data suggested that CTCF is essential for HCC glycolysis and energy production.

A
PLC5 cells


Glycolytic function
B


Figure 3.4-4 Reduced glycolytic activity in PLC5-KO cells.
(A)Extracellular acidification rate (ECAR) measurements of PLC5-C and PLC5-KO cells. 2-DG: 2-deoxyglucose. (B) Analytics of the OCR results from (A). ****, $\mathrm{p}<0.0001$ by student's t test.


Figure 3.4-5 Reduced glycolytic activity in Huh7-KO cells.
(A)Extracellular acidification rate (ECAR) measurements of Huh7-C and PLC5-KO cells. 2-DG: 2-deoxyglucose. (B) Analytics of the OCR results from (A). ****, $\mathrm{p}<0.0001$ by student's t test.

A
Glucose uptake


B
Lactate secretion


Figure 3.4-6 Glucose uptake and lactate production in CTCF knockout cells.
(A). Glucose uptake was determined by using the Glucose Uptake-Glo Assay kit. Glucose update was significantly reduced in PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells repsecitvely. ****, p<0.0001; ***, p<0.001 by student's t test. (B). Extracellular lactate levels was determined by Lactate-Glo Assay kit. Lactate production was significantly reduced in PLC5-KO and Huh7-KO cells repsectively. ${ }^{* * * *, ~ p<0.0001 ; ~ * * *, ~} \mathrm{p}<0.001$ by student's t test.

### 3.4.3 CTCF may play a role in maintaining NAD+/NADH ratio.

The findings above suggested that cellular energy homeostasis was compromised in the absence of CTCF. The profound reduction in glucose uptake in CTCF knockout cells suggested that CTCF may play a role in controlling the flux through glycolysis, which is the preceding steps for ATP production through aerobic glycolysis and oxidative phosphorylation. Among others, glycolytic flux is tightly regulated by the availability of $\mathrm{NAD}^{+}$, a cofactor the regulation of GADPH activity [241]. Accordingly, we found that $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ ratio in both PLC5 and Huh7 cells was significantly reduced in the absence of CTCF, suggesting that CTCF may play a role in maintaining $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ ratio that is necessary for glycolytic flux and sustains energy production (Figure 3.47).


Figure 3.4-7 Reduced NAD ${ }^{+}$/ NADH ratio in CTCF knockout cells.
The NAD+/NADH ratio of CTCF knockout cells was determined by the NAD+/NADH-Glo assay kit. Significant reduction in NAD+/NADH ratio was observed in PLC5-KO cells (Left), and Huh7-KO cells (Right), in compared to their respective control cells. ${ }^{* * * *, ~} \mathrm{p}<0.0001$ by student's t test.

### 3.5 Identification of CTCF-regulated genes responsible for energy metabolism in HCC <br> cells.

To gain more insights into the role of CTCF in HCC, the top 50 down-regulated genes on CTCF knockout HCC cells were further analyzed among them(Figure 3.5-1A), we found that IQ Motif Containing GTPase Activating Protein 2(IQGAP2), GlutamicOxaloacetic Transaminase 2 (GOT2), Fatty acid desaturase 1(FADS1) genes are implicated in the maintaining of NAD+/NADH ratio [242]-[244]. The expression of IQGAP2, GOT2, and FADS1 was reduced by $0.46,0.45$ and 0.38 folds in PLC5-KO, and by $0.52,0.47$ and 0.64 folds in Huh7-KO cells respectively (Figure 3.5-1B). In addition, several DEGs of interest were found to be altered after CTCF knockout in HCC cells (Figure 3.5-1C).We determined the role of each of IQGAP2, GOT2, and FADS1 gene in the regulation of NAD+/NADH homeostasis of HCC cells using shRNAs. Gene knockdown analysis showed that depletion of FADS1 or IQGAP2, but not GOT2, significantly reduced cellular NAD+/NADH ratio (Figure 3.5-2 ).

To further examine if FADS1 and IQGAP2 are essential for energy homeostasis in HCC cells, we measure rate of oxidative phosphorylation and glycolysis in these cells respectively. Concordantly, knockdown of FADS1 and IQGAP2 significantly reduced glycolytic functions, and oxidative phosphorylation activity in PLC5 cells (Figure 3.53, Figure 3.5-4). We further determined if and how FADS1 and IQGAP2 deficiency may affect cell growth and metastasis. Knockdown of FADS1 and IQGAP2 also
significantly reduced cell growth (Figure 3.5-5), cell mobility and invasiveness (Figure 3.5-6) of PLC5 cells, similar to CTCF knockout. These data suggested that FADS1 and IQGAP2 as putative CTCF-regulated genes are responsible for the regulating energy homeostasis.

A
Top 50 down-regulated DEGs in CTCF knockout HCC cells


B


Figure 3.5-1. Commonly regulated DEGs in CTCF knockout HCC cells.
(A)Top 50 commonly down-regulated DEGs in CTCF knockout HCC cells. Genes were list in the order of reducing level of downregulation in PLC5-KO cells. X axis: -Log (Fold change). (B)The expression of IQGAP2, GOT2, and FADS1 folds changes in PLC5 and Huh7 cells. (C) The expression of several DEGs folds changes in PLC5 and Huh7 cells.

C



Figure 3.5-2 Effect of GOT2, FADS1, and IQGAP2 knockdown on cellular NAD+/NADH ratio.
(A) RT-qPCR analysis of genes expression of GOT2, FADS1 and IQGAP2 in response to shRNA knockdown. (B) Cellular NAD+/NADH ratio in response to gene knockdown of FADS1, IQGAP2 and GOT2 respectively. ****, p<0.0001; ***, $\ll 0.001$; **, $\mathrm{p}<0.01$ by student's t test.


Figure 3.5-3 shRNA knockdown of FADS1 or IQGAP2 in PLC5 cells reduced oxidative phosphorylation.
Oxygen consumption rate (OCR) in PLC5 cells transfected with control shRNA (PLC5shCon), FADS1 shRNA (PLC5-shFADS1) and IQGAP2 shRNA (PLC5-shIQGAP2) respectively. FCCP: carbonyl cyanide-4 (trifluoromethoxy) phenylhydrazone; Rot: rotenone; AA: antimycin. (B) Analytics of the OCR results from (A). ${ }^{* * * *}$, $\mathrm{p}<0.0001$; ***, $\mathrm{p}<0.001$; **, $\mathrm{p}<0.01$ by student's t test.


Figure 3.5-4 Knockdown of FADS1 or IQGAP2 in PLC5 cells reduced rate of glycolysis.
Extracellular acidification rate (ECAR) in PLC5 cells transfected with control shRNA (PLC5-shCon), FADS1 shRNA (PLC5-shFADS1) and IQGAP2 shRNA (PLC5shIQGAP2) respectively. B) Analytics of the ECAR results from (A). ${ }^{* * * *, ~ p<0.0001 ; ~}$ ***, $\mathrm{p}<0.001 ;{ }^{* *}, \mathrm{p}<0.01$ by student's t test.


Figure 3.5-5 Gene knockdown of FADS1 and IQGAP2 inhibited cell growth on PLC5 cells.
(A) Cell proliferation PLC5 cells transfected with FADS1 shRNA (PLC5-shFADS1) (Left) or IQGAP2 shRNA (PLC5-shIQGAP2) (Right) in compare with cells transfected with Control shRNA (PLC5-shcon). 10,000 cells were counted daily after trypsinization followed by trypan blue staining. ${ }^{* * * *, ~ p<0.0001 ; ~ * * *, ~} \mathrm{p}<0.001$; *, $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ by student's $t$ test. (B) Colony formation assay was conducted by culturing cells for 7 days in the presence of $5 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ puromycin. Colonies were stained using $0.25 \%$ crystal violet.


Figure 3.5-6 Gene knockdown of FADS1 and IQGAP2 inhibited mobility and invasiveness of PLC5 cells.

PLC5 cells transfected with Control shRNA (PLC5-shCon), FADS1 shRNA (PLC5shFADS1), IQGAP2 shRNA (PLC5-shIQGAP2) were seeded in transwell (migration), or transwell coated with Matrigel (invasion) for 16 hours. (A) Left, representative pictures of cell migration in different treatments. Right, representative pictures of cell invasion in different treatments. (B) Quantification of cells migrated (Left) or invaded (Right) through the transwell. Each condition was done in triplicate. In each experiment, three randomly chosen fields were counted. Bars represent mean $\pm$ SD; ****, p < 0.0001 ; ***< 0.001 .

## Chapter Four: Discussion

An earlier publication from Dr. Ko's laboratory has established the clinical relationship between CTCF overexpression and the prognosis of HCC patients [219]. The work has also established a role of CTCF in HCC cells growth and metastasis in vivo[219]. Therefore, the goal of my study is to extend on the earlier study to further delineate the underlying molecular mechanisms how CTCF orchestrates the two most important phenotypes, namely, tumor growth and metastasis, in HCC. The earlier study relied primarily on the shRNA-mediated gene knockdown technology to interrogate the role of CTCF in the HCC model system. However, due to the recent concerns over the nonspecific effects of shRNA in cell growth and off-target activities may lead to undesired toxicity[245]-[248]. I have decided to continue the investigation by establishing CTCF-null cell models using the CRISPIR/Cas9 gene knockout technology[222], [249]. This experimental approach has been proven successful and effective in knockout of most CTCF expression in the two HCC cell lines we tested. To ensure the specificity of knockout, I examined the on-targeted and top 10 off-targeted (Table 3.2-1) effect of CTCF sgRNA used, and I found that that most of the indels are identified in the CTCF loci while minimal indels are found in the potential off-target loci (Figure 3.2-2, Figure 3.2-3). Overall, these data suggest that CTCF sgRNA and Cas9 carried out specific editing in PLC5 and Huh7 cells in this study. The residual expression of CTCF observed in the knockout cells (Figure 3.2-1)are most probably
due to the present of drug resistant cells. In agreement with the shRNA knockdown cell models, the CTCF CRISPR/Cas9 gene knock out cell models mostly recapitulated the cell growth and metastatic phenotypes of CTCF-depleted cells generated by shRNAmediated knockdown (Figure 3.2-5, Figure 3.2-10).

Nevertheless, a major difference in the findings between this and the previous study lies in the observations in the mechanisms of CTCF-driven metastasis. In the earlier study, shRNA-mediated knockdown of CTCF resulted in a the rearrangement of actin organization and repression of FOXM1 expression[219]. However, in the current study, gene knockout of CTCF in the same HCC cells neither resulted in the arrangement of actin organization, nor repression in FoxM1 expression. The reasons underlying such discrepancy is not clear, but it might be due to the non-specific effect of the shRNAs. Different from the previous study that aimed to characterize the cellular phenotypes when CTCF has been depleted, in the current study I focused on the use of a systematic approach by whole genome transcriptomic analysis to elucidate the CTCF-regulated gene networks in HCC. This allowed me to correlate the observed cellular phenotypes with altered gene expressions.

HCC cell growth inhibition in response to CTCF knockdown is associated from cell cycle arrest in these cells (Figure 3.2-8). Transcriptome analysis (Figure 3.5-1C) revealed that several important cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs) inhibitors were
altered in CTCF knockout cells. In both PLC5 and Huh7 cells, there were up regulation in the expression of cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor $1 \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CDKN} 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{p} 57^{\mathrm{KIP} 2}\right)$ and down regulation in CDKN2A interacting protein N -terminal like (CDKN2AIPNL). The CDKN1C gene, which encodes p 57 (KIP2), is an inhibitor of a couple of G1 cell cycle protein/CDK complexes and serves as a negative regulator of cell proliferation[250], [251]. Increased expression of CDKN1C/p57 has been associated with cellular senescence in HCC cells[252]. Besides, cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor $1 \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{CDKN} 1 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{p} 21)$ and cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor $2 \mathrm{~B}\left(\mathrm{CDKN} 2 \mathrm{~B} / \mathrm{p} 15^{\mathrm{INK} 4 \mathrm{~B}}\right)$ were both up-regulated in CTCF knockout of PLC5 cells. CDKN1A/p21 functions as a regulator of cell cycle progression during the G1 phase. $\mathrm{CDKN} 1 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{P} 21$ protein expression mediates a p53-dependent cell cycle G1 phase arrest in response to diverse stress stimuli[253], [254]. Additionally, in the presence of TGF-beta treatment, CDKN2B/p15 $5^{\mathrm{INK} 4 \mathrm{~B}}$ may function as an effector of cell cycle arrest[255]. Another study also showed that the dominant role of CDKN2B/p15 ${ }^{\text {INK4B }}$ can inhibit cell cycle and knockdown of CDKN2B/p15 ${ }^{\text {INK4B }}$ significantly decreased glycolysis in bladder cancer cells[256]. Overall, CTCF knockout induced the upregulation of certain CDKs, which may lead to the cell cycle and cellular senescence observed in the HCC cells.

Another observation from this study is related to CTCF-dependent spheroid formation in HCC cells (Figure 3.2-6). Recent study [257] suggested that the knockdown of CTCF in human embryonic stem cells (hESCs) reduces the expression of genes
associated with pluripotency maintenance. These included NANOG, SOX2, cMYC, KLF4 and LIN28. However, our transcriptomic data (Figure 3.5-1C) suggested that CTCF does not regulate NANOG, SOX2, cMYC, KLF4 expression. Nevertheless, LIN28A was up-regulated in both HCC cell lines. In addition, bone morphogenetic protein 4 (BMP4) was significantly upregulated in the absence of CTCF from PLC5KO and Huh7-KO cells (Figure 3.5-1C), which is associated with a loss of cell pluripotency[257] and the induction of liver cancer stem cells (CSCs) differentiation [258]. A possible explanation for my findings might be that CTCF regulate BMP4 expression to play a role in stem cell properties in HCC cells.

CTCF is a highly conserved nuclear factor. It has been known to play multiple functional roles in transcriptional regulation, insulator activity, imprinting and X chromosome inactivation[158]-[162]. The best characterized functions of CTCF are its involvement in the formation of topologically associating domains (TADs)[259][260], responsible for defining chromosomal boundaries. However, recently evidence suggested that the interaction between CTCF and its binding sites can be transient [261], suggesting that the action of CTCF on chromatin/gene regulations can be regulated temporally according to cell status or stimulations. Accordingly, differential CTCF occupancies has been observed in triple-negative breast tumor cells, comparing to normal breast cells, resulting in a dramatic change in tumor local 3D architectures[262]. On other hand, as demonstrated in prostate cancer model, alternations in CTCF-DNA
interaction may result in a change enhancer-promoter loops, resulting in the change in expression of oncogenes[263]. Therefore, it is possible that CTCF-DNA contacts might be formed or disassembled during HCC tumorigenesis and determined the phenotypes of the HCC cells. It will be important to characterize and compare the 3D architectures of HCC cells and primary hepatocytes, which can be accomplished by Hi-C analysis. This will further reveal the correlation between physical changes in genomic structure and gene alternations mediated by CTCF in HCC.

It is worth-noting that CTCF may play a tumor-specific role. CTCF may act as a tumor suppressor in cancers. Recent study established that ectopic expression of CTCF inhibits cell colony formation in many cell types, including Hela, HEK 293, K562 and PC3 cells [264]. Besides, ectopic expression of CTCF inhibits cell growth by inhibiting DNA replication and cell divisions [264]. However, it is observed that overexpression CTCF protein can partially protect breast cancer cells from apoptosis[265]. In addition, in breast cancer, another evidence indicated that depletion of CTCF inhibited MCF-7 cells growth and proliferation, arrested cell cycle and increased apoptosis [266]. Together, these data suggest that CTCF may play an important role in regulating cancer cell growth, acting as an oncogenic or suppressive role in different cancer cells.

CTCF acts an essential genome weaver that interacts with thousands of binding sites in the genome, and is responsible for the formation of topologically associating domains
(TADs) of the genome. Therefore, as expected, thousands of DEGs were recorded in each of the HCC cell lines (Figure 3.3-2) upon the knockout of CTCF, suggesting that many cellular pathways may be disrupted. To identify the central processes regulated by CTCF in HCC, I focused on analyzing those DEGs that were commonly altered in both HCC cell lines. Importantly, this approach successfully identified metatbolic pathway as the potentially important pathway regulated by CTCF (Figure 3.3-4), suggesting that cellular energy status may be altered when CTCF has been knocked down. To further investigate such possibility, I compared and analyzed the rate of oxidatative phosphorylation and glycolysis between control and CTCF knockout cells. Importantly, these two major energy production pathways were significantly compromised (Figure 3.4-1,Figure 3.4-2, Figure 3.4-4, Figure 3.4-5), confirming the role of CTCF in energy-related process in HCC cells. Furthermore, my finding suggested that altered $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ homeostasis (Figure 3.4-7) could be a potential cause for the observed energy deficit.

In comparison to normal cells, cancer cells require more energy for metabolism and counteract aerobic glycolysis by (1) enhancing glucose uptake, (2) converting most pyruvate to lactate, and (3) boosting fatty acid oxidation to provide acetyl CoA[241]. In this study, CTCF knockout cells significantly inhibited glycolysis, which is the main energy metabolism in cancers[267]. In HCC, glycolysis plays an important role in energy metabolism[115], [267], [268]. HCC cells utilize glucose to generate energy via
aerobic glycolysis to produce lactate [268]. Aerobic glycolysis has found to contribute to cell proliferation, metastasis, as well as drug resistance in HCCs [268]. Recent study found that forkhead box O6 (FOXO6), which is highly expressed in HCCs [269], plays an important role in glycolysis and drug resistance, by inhibiting the PI3K/Akt signaling pathway[269]. In our study, the substantial reduction in glucose uptake (Figure 3.4-6) in CTCF knockout cells suggested that CTCF may contribute to control fluxes through glycolysis, which is a preliminary step in the production of ATP through aerobic glycolysis and oxidative phosphorylation. Among others, Glycolytic flux is strictly regulated by the presence of $\mathrm{NAD}^{+}$, which is a cofactor in the regulation of GADPH activity[241]. The reduced $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ ratio found in CTCF knockout cells (Figure 3.4-7) suggesting that CTCF may play a role in maintaining the $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ ratio, which is necessary for glycolytic flux. Hence, it could conceivably be hypothesized that CTCF may be involved in energy metabolism and $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ homeostasis, regulating proliferation and metastasis in HCC cells (Figure 4-1).

Several genes in the GO and KEGG term metabolism, including the Ras GTPase-activating-like protein (IQGAP2), Glutamate oxaloacetate transaminase 2 (GOT2) and, Fatty Acid Desaturase 1(FADS1) genes, are implicated in the regulation of cellular $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ ratio. These genes were downregulated in both CTCF knockout HCC cells (Figure 3.5-1B). FADS1 encodes for the $\delta-5$ desaturase (D5D), which is involved in the synthesis of highly unsaturated fatty acids (HUFAs), using linoleic acid (LA) and
alpha-linolenic acid (ALA) as precursors. Recent study suggested that HUFA synthesis may act as a possible route for the $\mathrm{NAD}^{+}$cycle of glycolysis[243]. Inhibiting either aerobic respiration or lactate production would lead to an increase in NADH levels and a parallel decrease in the $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ ratio. Interestingly, they found that inhibition of aerobic respiration can cause an increase in lipid HUFA levels, which is associated with an increased level of FADS1 activity. FADS1can catalyze lipid desaturation to HUFAs using $\mathrm{NAD}^{+}$as cofactor, and therefore, contributed by glycolytic $\mathrm{NAD}^{+}$ recycling. Furthermore, overexpression of FADS1 induced an increase of the cytosolic NAD+/ NADH ratio, whereas knockdown of FADS1 diminished the NAD+/ NADH ratio[243]. Evidence suggested that FADS1 is involved in intracellular NAD ${ }^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ homeostasis for the glycolytic $\mathrm{NAD}^{+}$cycle[243]. On the other hand, IQGAP2 is an enzyme that is encoded by the human IQGAP2 gene. IQGAP2 protein predominantly found in the liver. IQGAP2 is considered as a potential target in HCC[270]. Disruption of Iqgap2 in mice is associated with apoptosis in HCC [271]. Besides, lack of Iqgap2 in mice exhibits an inhibition of hepatic long-chain fatty acid (LCFA) uptake and prevents the accumulation of hepatic triglycerides[272]. In addition, depletion of Iqgap2 also enhances the sensitivity of insulin[272]. This evidence suggested that IQGAP2 may be involved in fatty acid uptake and glucose homeostasis. One more evidence suggested that IQGAP2-deficient mice exhibits metabolic inflexibility, which leading to the impaire TCA cycle and an increase supply of acetyl CoA for de novo lipogenesis[242]. These results suggested that IQGAP2 may regulate metabolic
homeostasis in HCC cells. In addition, GOT2 is required for the malate-aspartate shuttle between the mitochondria and the cytoplasm[244], which is essential for cytosolic NADH transfer to mitochondria, regulating glycolysis and promoting tumor cell growth. Acetylation of GOT2 at residues K159, K185 and K404 (3K) facilitates the net transfer of cytosolic NADH to mitochondria, modifying the mitochondrial $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ redox state to support ATP production[244].

To determine whether FADS1, IQGAP2 and GOT2 are involved in regulating NAD+/NADH homeostasis in HCC cells, I used the shRNA-mediated manner to deprive the expression of these genes. The result showed that depletion of the FADS1 or IQGAP2 genes, but not the GOT2 gene, reduced the cellular $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ ratio ( ), and suppressed both oxidative phosphorylation and glycolytic activity (Fig xx). These data suggest that FADS1 and IQGAP2 are important regulators of $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ homeostasis in HCC cells. Furthermore, these genes are potential mediators of CTCF in the regulation of energy homeostasis in HCC cells. Consistent with energy depletion phenotypes, knockdown of FADS1 and IQGAP2 also markedly reduced cell growth, cell mobility and invasiveness HCC cells, similar to CTCF knockout cells (Figure 3.55 and Figure 3.5-6). These data suggested that FADS1 and IQGAP2 as putative CTCFregulated genes are responsible for the regulating energy homeostasis, which may be involved in regulation of cell growth and metastasis.


Figure 4-1 Schematic diagram showing the potential functional role of CTCF in regulating energy metabolisms in HCC cells. Figure generated using BioRender (https://biorender.com/).

## Chapter Five: Summary and Future Plan

My study has provided significant insights into the pathogenesis of HCC at least in two major respects. Firstly, we provided experimental evidence that CTCF plays a critical role in HCC growth and metastasis, and revealed that it is a potential therapeutic target for the control of HCC growth and metastasis. Secondly, we made pivotal discovery that CTCF plays a novel functional role in the regulation of $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$ homeostasis, glycolytic flux, and oxidative phosphorylation for energy production. We have further identified FADS1 and IQGAP2 as putative mediators of CTCF. Nevertheless, the definitive role of FADS1 and IQGPAP2 has not been established in this work. A more definitive understanding on the role of the two proteins in CTCF-regulatory process can be achieved by ectopic expression of each of the genes in a CTCF-null background, and determine if the expressed gene could rescue the reduction in $\mathrm{NAD}^{+} / \mathrm{NADH}$, glycolytic flux, oxidative phosphorylation, cell growth and metastatic phenotypes in the CTCFknockout HCC cells. On the other hand, as a change in CTCF expression and 3D genome architecture has been found in tumors[262][273], it would be very important to determine if overexpression of CTCF leads to change in 3D genome architecture in HCC cells. Conformational analysis such as Hi-C analysis will be very useful for the further understanding of this aspect of alternations. On the other hand, my current work has demonstrated the function of CTCF in HCC pathogenesis. Accordingly, it will be important to explore the development of potential inhibitor of CTCF, which include
small molecule inhibitor, DNA decoy, and miRNA, etc, for restraining the activity of

CTCF. These potential inhibitors can be tested in the cell and animal models established in Dr. Ko's lab. Our findings suggested that targeting CTCF may be a potential therapeutic strategy for HCC.

## References

[1] H. Sung et al., "Global Cancer Statistics 2020: GLOBOCAN Estimates of Incidence and Mortality Worldwide for 36 Cancers in 185 Countries," CA. Cancer J. Clin., vol. 71, no. 3, pp. 209-249, 2021.
[2] R. L. Siegel, K. D. Miller, H. E. Fuchs, and A. Jemal, "Cancer statistics, 2022," CA. Cancer J. Clin., vol. 72, no. 1, pp. 7-33, 2022.
[3] H. -J. Chen, M. -H. Hu, F.-G. Xu, H. -J. Xu, J. -J. She, and H. -P. Xia, "Understanding the inflammation-cancer transformation in the development of primary liver cancer," Hepatoma Res., vol. 4, no. 7, p. 29, 2018.
[4] A. Forner, M. Reig, and J. Bruix, "Hepatocellular carcinoma, " Lancet, vol. 391, no. 10127, pp. 1301-1314, 2018.
[5] C. Fitzmaurice et al., "Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: A Systematic Analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study Global Burden ," JAMA Oncol., vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 524-548, 2017.
[6] J. S. Park, "Liver Lesions," Mt. Sinai Expert Guid. Hepatol., pp. 317-324, 2014.
[7] J. M. Llovet, R. Montal, D. Sia, and R. S. Finn, "Molecular therapies and precision medicine for hepatocellular carcinoma, " Nat. Rev. Clin. Oncol., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. $599-$ 616, 2018.
[8] F. X. Bosch, J. Ribes, M. Díaz, and R. Cléries, "Primary liver cancer: Worldwide incidence and trends," Gastroenterology, vol. 127, no. 5, pp. S5-S16, 2004.
[9] S. F. Altekruse, K. A. Mcglynn, and M. E. Reichman, "Hepatocellular Carcinoma Incidence, Mortality, and Survival Trends in the United States From 1975 to 2005, " vol. 27, no. 9, pp. 1485-1491, 2009.
[10] H. B. E1-Serag and A. C. Mason, "Rising incidence of hepatocellular carcinoma in the United States., " N. Engl. J. Med., vol. 340, no. 10, pp. 745-50, 1999.
[11] C. L. Lai, V. Ratziu, M. F. Yuen, and T. Poynard, "Viral hepatitis B, " Lancet, vol. 362, pp. 2089-2094, 2003.
[12] D. M. Parkin, F. Bray, J. Ferlay, and P. Pisani, "Global cancer statistics, 2002," CA Cancer J Clin, vol. 55, pp. 74108, 2005.
[13] R. Cotran, V. Kumar, S. Robbins, A. K. Abbas, J. C. Aster, and J. C. Aster, Robbins and Cotran pathologic basis of disease. 2015.
[14] Q. Zhang and G. Cao, "Genotypes, mutations, and viral load of hepatitis B virus and the risk of hepatocellular carcinoma," Hepatitis Monthly, vol. 11, no. 2. pp. 86-91, 2011.
[15] W. H. Gerlich, "Medical Virology of Hepatitis B: how it began and where we are now," Virol. J., vol. 10, no. 1, p. 239, 2013.
[16] 0. 0. Ogunwobi et al., "Mechanisms of hepatocellular carcinoma progression," World J. Gastroenterol., vol. 25, no. 19, pp. 2279-2293, 2019.
[17] M. Liu, L. Jiang, and X. Y. Guan, "The genetic and epigenetic alterations in human hepatocellular carcinoma: A recent update," Protein Cell, vol. 5, no. 9, pp. 673-691, 2014.
[18] X. Y. Guan et al., "Recurrent chromosome alterations in hepatocellular carcinoma detected by comparative hybridization," Genes Chromosom. Cancer, vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 110-116, 2000.
[19] Y. Wang, M. C. Wu, J. S. T. Sham, W. Zhang, W. Q. Wu, and X. Y. Guan, "Prognostic significance of c-myc and AIB1 amplification in hepatocellular carcinoma: A broad survey using highthroughput tissue microarray," Cancer, vol. 95, no. 11, pp. 2346-2352, 2002.
[20] N. F. Ma et al., "Isolation and characterization of a novel oncogene, amplified in liver cancer 1, within a commonly amplified region at 1 q21 in hepatocellular carcinoma," Hepatology, vol. 47, no. 2, pp. 503-510, 2008.
[21] N. Iwata et al., "Frequent hypermethylation of CpG islands and loss of expression of the $14-3-3 \quad \sigma$ gene in human hepatocellular carcinoma, " Oncogene, vol. 19, no. 46, pp. 5298-5302, 2000.
[22] S. Nakayama, A. Sasaki, H. Mese, R. E. Alcalde, T. Tsuji, and T. Matsumura, "The E-cadherin gene is silenced by CpG methylation in human oral squamous cell carcinomas, " Int. J. Cancer, vol. 93, no. 5, pp. 667-673, 2001.
[23] A. Fujimoto et al., "Whole-genome sequencing of liver cancers identifies etiological influences on mutation patterns and
recurrent mutations in chromatin regulators," Nat. Genet., vol. 44, no. 7, pp. 760-764, 2012.
[24] C. Guichard et al., "Integrated analysis of somatic mutations and focal copy-number changes identifies key genes and pathways in hepatocellular carcinoma," Nat. Genet., vol. 44, no. 6, pp. 694-698, 2012.
[25] H. Yoshikawa et al., "SOCS-1, a negative regulator of the JAK/STAT pathway, is silenced by methylation in human hepatocellular carcinoma and shows growth-suppression activity," Nat. Genet., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 29-35, 2001.
[26] T. Kouzarides, "Chromatin Modifications and Their Function," Cell, vol. 128, no. 4, pp. 693-705, 2007.
[27] X. Zheng et al., "Histone acetyltransferase PCAF Up-regulated cell apoptosis in hepatocellular carcinoma via acetylating histone H4 and inactivating AKT signaling," Mol. Cancer, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 1-11, 2013.
[28] M. Guttman and J. L. Rinn, "Modular regulatory principles of large non-coding RNAs, " Nature, vol. 482, no. 7385, pp. $339-$ 346, 2012.
[29] T. R. Mercer, M. E. Dinger, and J. S. Mattick, "Long noncoding RNAs: Insights into functions," Nat. Rev. Genet., vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 155-159, 2009.
[30] F. Yang et al., "Long noncoding RNA high expression in hepatocellular carcinoma facilitates tumor growth through enhancer of zeste homolog 2 in humans," Hepatology, vol. 54, no. 5, pp. 1679-1689, 2011.
[31] H. B. E1-Serag and K. L. Rudolph, "Hepatocellular Carcinoma: Epidemiology and Molecular Carcinogenesis, " Gastroenterology, vol. 132, no. 7, pp. 2557-2576, 2007.
[32] S. Kumar, C. J. Chan, and L. M. Coussens, "Inflammation and Cancer," Encycl. Immunobiol., vol. 4, no. December, pp. 406415, 2016.
[33] Y. Guo, Q. Zhao, L. Cao, and B. Zhao, "Hepatoprotective effect of Gan Kang Yuan against chronic liver injury induced by alcohol," J. Ethnopharmacol., vol. 208, pp. 1-7, 2017.
[34] Z. C. Liu et al., "Epidermal growth factor and tumor necrosis factor a cooperatively promote the motility of hepatocellular carcinoma cell lines via synergistic induction of fibronectin by NF- к B/p65," Biochim. Biophys. Acta - Gen. Subj., vol. 1861, no. 11, pp. 2568-2582, 2017.
[35] Q. Zhang et al., "Fatty acid oxidation contributes to IL-1 $\beta$ secretion in M2 macrophages and promotes macrophage-mediated
tumor cell migration," Mol. Immunol., vol. 94, no. December 2017, pp. 27-35, 2018.
[36] H. Nakagawa et al., "Serum IL-6 levels and the risk for hepatocarcinogenesis in chronic hepatitis C patients: An analysis based on gender differences," Int. J. Cancer, vol. 125, no. 10, pp. 2264-2269, 2009.
[37] J. Bayo et al., "IL-8, GR0 and MCP-1 produced by hepatocellular carcinoma microenvironment determine the migratory capacity of human bone marrow-derived mesenchymal stromal cells without affecting tumor aggressiveness, " Oncotarget, vol. 8, no. 46, pp. 80235-80248, 2017.
[38] W. Guo et al., ICAM-1-related noncoding RNA in cancer stem cells maintains ICAM-1 expression in hepatocellular carcinoma, vol. 22, no. 8. 2016.
[39] J. C. R. Wadkin et al., "CD151 supports VCAM-1-mediated lymphocyte adhesion to liver endothelium and is upregulated in chronic liver disease and hepatocellular carcinoma, " Am. J. Physiol. - Gastrointest. Liver Physiol., vol. 313, no. 2, pp. G138-G149, 2017.
[40] Y. Y. Shao et al., "High plasma interleukin-6 levels associated with poor prognosis of patients with advanced hepatocellular carcinoma," Jpn. J. Clin. Oncol., vol. 47, no. 10, pp. 949-953, 2017.
[41] Q. He et al., IL-1 $\beta$-Induced Elevation of Solute Carrier Family 7 Member 11 Promotes Hepatocellular Carcinoma Metastasis Through Up-regulating Programmed Death Ligand 1 and ColonyStimulating Factor 1, vol. 74, no. 6. 2021.
[42] B. Delire, P. Henriet, P. Lemoine, I. A. Leclercq, and P. Stärkel, "Chronic liver injury promotes hepatocarcinoma cell seeding and growth, associated with infiltration by macrophages, " Cancer Sci., vol. 109, no. 7, pp. 2141-2152, 2018.
[43] V. Hernandez-Gea, S. Toffanin, S. L. Friedman, and J. M. Llovet, "Role of the microenvironment in the pathogenesis and treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma," Gastroenterology, vol. 144, no. 3, pp. 512-527, 2013.
[44] S. Affo, L. X. Yu, and R. F. Schwabe, "The Role of CancerAssociated Fibroblasts and Fibrosisin Liver Cancer, " Annu. Rev. Pathol. Mech. Dis., vol. 12, no. November 2016, pp. 153 186, 2017.
[45] Y. Lu, N. Lin, Z. Chen, and R. Xu, "Hypoxia-induced secretion of platelet-derived growth factor-BB by hepatocellular
carcinoma cells increases activated hepatic stellate cell proliferation, migration and expression of vascular endothelial growth factor-A," Mol. Med. Rep., vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 691697, 2015.
[46] H. L. Lee et al., "Inflammatory cytokines and change of Th1/Th2 balance as prognostic indicators for hepatocellular carcinoma in patients treated with transarterial chemoembolization," Sci. Rep., vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 4-11, 2019.
[47] T. Ding et al., "High tumor-infiltrating macrophage density predicts poor prognosis in patients with primary hepatocellular carcinoma after resection," Hum. Pathol., vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 381-389, 2009.
[48] N. Wang et al., "Cancer stem cells in hepatocellular carcinoma: an overview and promising therapeutic strategies," Ther. Adv. Med. Oncol., vol. 10, pp. 1-25, 2018.
[49] E. N. Proctor and D. M. Simeone, "Pancreatic cancer stem cells, " Adv. Cancer Stem Cell Biol., vol. 414, no. November, pp. 197-209, 2013.
[50] C. Hu et al., "Analysis of ABCG2 expression and side population identifies intrinsic drug efflux in the HCC cell line MHCC-97L and its modulation by Akt signaling, " Carcinogenesis, vol. 29, no. 12, pp. 2289-2297, 2008.
[51] Q. Lin et al., "ZHX2 restricts hepatocellular carcinoma by suppressing stem cell-1ike traits through KDM2A-mediated H3K36 demethylation," EBioMedicine, vol. 53, 2020.
[52] N. B. Vu et al., "Doxorubicin and 5-fluorouracil resistant hepatic cancer cells demonstrate stem-like properties," Cytotechnology, vol. 65, no. 4, pp. 491-503, 2013.
[53] T. B. Toh, J. J. Lim, L. Hooi, M. B. M. A. Rashid, and E. K. H. Chow, "Targeting Jak/Stat pathway as a therapeutic strategy against SP/CD44+ tumorigenic cells in Akt/ $\beta$-catenin-driven hepatocellular carcinoma," J. Hepatol., vol. 72, no. 1, pp. 104-118, 2020.
[54] J. U. Marquardt et al., "Human hepatic cancer stem cells are characterized by common stemness traits and diverse oncogenic pathways," Hepatology, vol. 54, no. 3, pp. 1031-1042, 2011.
[55] T. Yamashita et al., "EpCAM-Positive Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cells Are Tumor-Initiating Cells With Stem/Progenitor Cell Features, " Gastroenterology, vo1. 136, no. 3, pp. 10121024. e4, 2009.
[56] S. Ma et al., "Identification and Characterization of Tumorigenic Liver Cancer Stem/Progenitor Cells," Gastroenterology, vol. 132, no. 7, pp. 2542-2556, 2007.
[57] T. Kin et al., "Article Self-Renewal and Tumor Initiation through STAT3-Mediated NANOG Regulation," Stem Cell, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 50-63, 2011.
[58] H. M. Kim et al., "Increased CD13 expression reduces reactive oxygen species, promoting survival of liver cancer stem cells via an epithelial-mesenchymal transition-1ike phenomenon," Ann. Surg. Oncol., vol. 19, no. SUPPL. 3, 2012.
[59] Z. Zhu et al., "Cancer stem/progenitor cells are highly enriched in CD133 +CD44+ population in hepatocellular carcinoma, " Int. J. Cancer, vol. 126, no. 9, pp. 2067-2078, 2010.
[60] K. Mima et al., "CD44s regulates the TGF- $\beta$-mediated mesenchymal phenotype and is associated with poor prognosis in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma," Cancer Res., vol. 72, no. 13, pp. 3414-3423, 2012.
[61] Z. F. Yang et al., "Significance of CD90+ Cancer Stem Ce11s in Human Liver Cancer," Cancer Cell, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. $153-$ 166, 2008.
[62] H. Clevers, "Wnt/ $\beta$-Catenin Signaling in Development and Disease, " Cell, vol. 127, no. 3. pp. 469-480, Nov-2006.
[63] B. T. MacDonald, K. Tamai, and X. He, "Wnt/ $\beta$-Catenin Signaling: Components, Mechanisms, and Diseases," Dev. Cell, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 9-26, 2009.
[64] P. Laurent-Puig and J. Zucman-Rossi, "Genetics of hepatoce1lular tumors, " Oncogene, vol. 25, no. 27, pp. 3778 3786, 2006.
[65] C. Niehrs, "The complex world of WNT receptor signalling," Nat. Rev. Mol. Cell Biol., vol. 13, no. 12, pp. 767-779, 2012.
[66] D. Levanon et al., "Transcriptional repression by AML1 and LEF-1 is mediated by the TLE/Groucho corepressors, " Proc. Nat1. Acad. Sci. U. S. A., vol. 95, no. 20, pp. 11590-11595, 1998.
[67] S. Patel, A. Alam, R. Pant, and S. Chattopadhyay, "Wnt Signaling and Its Significance Within the Tumor Microenvironment: Novel Therapeutic Insights, " Front. Immunol., vol. 10, no. December, 2019.
[68] L. Chen, Q. Zhou, J. Liu, and W. Zhang, "CTNNB1 Alternation Is a Potential Biomarker for Immunotherapy Prognosis in Patients

With Hepatocellular Carcinoma, " Frontiers in Immunology, vol. 12. 2021.
[69] A. De La Coste et al., "Somatic mutations of the $\beta$-catenin gene are frequent in mouse and human hepatocellular carcinomas," Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A., vol. 95, no. 15, pp. 8847-8851, 1998.
[70] Y. Miyoshi et al., "Activation of the $\beta$-catenin gene in primary hepatocellular carcinomas by somatic alterations involving exon 3," Cancer Res., vol. 58, no. 12, pp. $2524-$ 2527, 1998.
[71] S. Abitbol et al., "AXIN deficiency in human and mouse hepatocytes induces hepatocellular carcinoma in the absence of $\beta$-catenin activation," J. Hepatol., vol. 68, no. 6, pp. 1203-1213, 2018.
[72] K. C. Ban, H. Singh, R. Krishnan, and H. F. Seow, "GSK-3 $\beta$ phosphorylation and alteration of $\beta$-catenin in hepatocellular carcinoma, " Cancer Lett., vol. 199, no. 2, pp. 201-208, 2003.
[73] Y. Wei, J. T. Van Nhieu, S. Prigent, P. Srivatanakul, P. Tiollais, and M. A. Buendia, "Altered expression of E-cadherin in hepatocellular carcinoma: Correlations with genetic alterations, $\beta$-catenin expression, and clinical features," Hepatology, vol. 36, no. 3, pp. 692-701, 2002.
[74] S. xian Yuan et al., "Long noncoding RNA DANCR increases stemness features of hepatocellular carcinoma by derepression of CTNNB1," Hepatology, vol. 63, no. 2, pp. 499-511, 2016.
[75] B. Liang et al., "TBX3 functions as a tumor suppressor downstream of activated CTNNB1 mutants during hepatocarcinogenesis, " J. Hepatol., vol. 75, no. 1, pp. $120-$ 131, 2021.
[76] A. de La Coste et al., "Somatic mutations of the beta-catenin gene are frequent in mouse and human hepatocellular carcinomas.," Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A., vol. 95, no. 15, pp. 8847-51, 1998.
[77] F. Kawai-Kitahata et al., "Comprehensive analyses of mutations and hepatitis B virus integration in hepatocellular carcinoma with clinicopathological features," J. Gastroenterol., vol. 51, no. 5, pp. 473-486, 2016.
[78] S. Lee, M. J. Lee, J. Zhang, G. R. Yu, and D. G. Kim, "C-terminal-truncated HBV X promotes hepato-oncogenesis through inhibition of tumor-suppressive $\beta$-catenin/BAMBI signaling, " Exp. Mol. Med., vol. 48, no. 12, pp. e275-10, 2016.
[79] H. Huang et al., " $\beta$-Catenin mutations are frequent in human hepatocellular carcinomas associated with hepatitis $C$ virus infection," Am. J. Pathol., vol. 155, no. 6, pp. 1795-1801, 1999.
[80] Y. Yin, F. Li, S. Li, J. Cai, J. Shi, and Y. Jiang, "TLR4 Influences Hepatitis B Virus Related Hepatocellular Carcinoma by Regulating the Wnt/ $\beta$-Catenin Pathway, " Cell. Physiol. Biochem., vol. 42, no. 2, pp. 469-479, 2017.
[81] S. Wang et al., "Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease induced by noncanonical Wnt and its rescue by Wnt3a, " FASEB J., vol. 29, no. 8, pp. 3436-3445, 2015.
[82] J. M. Kyriakis and J. Avruch, "Mammalian MAPK signal transduction pathways activated by stress and inflammation: A 10-year update," Physiol. Rev., vo1. 92, no. 2, pp. 689-737, 2012.
[83] U. Degirmenci, M. Wang, and J. Hu, "Targeting Aberrant RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK Signaling for Cancer Therapy," Cells, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 1-34, 2020.
[84] L. Li, G. D. Zhao, Z. Shi, L. L. Qi, L. Y. Zhou, and Z. X. Fu, "The Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK signaling pathway and its role in the occurrence and development of HCC (Review), " Oncology Letters, vol. 12, no. 5. pp. 3045-3050, 2016.
[85] Y. Keshet and R. Seger, The MAP kinase signaling cascades: a system of hundreds of components regulates a diverse array of physiological functions., vol. 661. 2010.
[86] M. Karin and L. Chang, "Mammalian MAP kinase signaling cascades.," Nature, vol. 410, no. 6824, pp. 37-40, 2001.
[87] J. M. Kyriakis and J. Avruch, "Mammalian mitogen-activated protein kinase signal transduction pathways activated by stress and inflammation," Physiol. Rev., vol. 81, no. 2, pp. 807869, 2001.
[88] G. L. Johnson and R. Lapadat, "Mitogen-activated protein kinase pathways mediated by ERK, JNK, and p38 protein kinases, " Science (80-. )., vol. 298, no. 5600, pp. 19111912, 2002.
[89] Z. Xia, M. Dickens, J. Raingeaud, R. J. Davis, and M. E. Greenberg, "Opposing effects of ERK and JNK-p38 MAP kinases on apoptosis," Science (80-. )., vol. 270, no. 5240, pp. 13261331, 1995.
[90] L. Chang and M. Karin, "Mammalian MAP kinase signalling cascades, " Nature, vol. 410, no. 6824, pp. 37-40, 2001.
[91] M. Höpfner, D. Schuppan, and H. Scherübl, "Growth factor receptors and related signalling pathways . pdf, " World J. Gastroenterol., vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 1-14, 2008.
[92] M. A. Avila, C. Berasain, B. Sangro, and J. Prieto, "New therapies for hepatocellular carcinoma, " Oncogene, vol. 25, no. 27, pp. 3866-3884, 2006.
[93] S. G. Hymowitz and S. Malek, "Targeting the MAPK Pathway in RAS Mutant Cancers," Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Med., vol. 8, no. 11, pp. 1-16, 2018.
[94] Z. Zhang, X. Zhou, H. Shen, and D. Wang, "Phosphorylated ERK is a potential predictor of sensitivity to sorafenib when treating hepatocellular carcinoma: Evidence from an in vitro study, " BMC Med., vol. 7, pp. 1-12, 2009.
[95] J. Downward, "Targeting RAS signalling pathways in cancer therapy," Nat. Rev. Cancer, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 11-22, 2003.
[96] J. Downward, "Targeting RAS signalling pathways in cancer therapy," Nat. Rev. Cancer, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 11-22, 2003.
[97] Y. H. Hwang et al., "Over-expression of c-raf-1 proto-oncogene in liver cirrhosis and hepatocellular carcinoma," Hepatol. Res., vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 113-121, 2004.
[98] P. J. Roberts and C. J. Der, "Targeting the Raf-MEK-ERK mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade for the treatment of cancer," Oncogene, vol. 26, no. 22, pp. 3291-3310, 2007.
[99] R. Zhang et al., "The collagen triple helix repeat containing 1 facilitates hepatitis B virus-associated hepatocellular carcinoma progression by regulating multiple cellular factors and signal cascades, " Mol. Carcinog., vol. 54, no. 12, pp. 1554-1566, 2015.
[100] H. Nagata et al., "Inhibition of c-Jun NH2-terminal kinase switches Smad3 signaling from oncogenesis to tumor-suppression in rat hepatocellular carcinoma," Hepatology, vol. 49, no. 6, pp. 1944-1953, 2009.
[101] H. Y. Wu, X. Q. Tang, H. Liu, X. F. Mao, and Y. X. Wang, "Both classic Gs-cAMP/PKA/CREB and alternative Gs-cAMP/PKA/p38 $\beta$ /CREB signal pathways mediate exenatide-stimulated expression of M2 microglial markers," J. Neuroimmunol., vol. 316, no. December, pp. $17-22,2018$.
[102] A. G. Bader, S. Kang, L. Zhao, and P. K. Vogt, "Oncogenic PI3K deregulates transcription and translation," Nat. Rev. Cancer, vol. 5, no. 12, pp. 921-929, 2005.
[103] I. Vivanco and C. L. Sawyers, "The phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase-AKT pathway in humancancer," Nat. Rev. Cancer, vol. 2, no. 7, pp. 489-501, 2002.
[104] Q. Zhou, V. W. Y. Lui, and W. Yeo, "Targeting the PI3K/Akt/mTOR pathway in hepatocellular carcinoma, " Futur. Oncol., vol. 7, no. 10, pp. 1149-1167, 2011.
[105] J. A. Enge1man, "Targeting PI3K signalling in cancer: Opportunities, challenges and limitations," Nat. Rev. Cancer, vo1. 9, no. 8, pp. 550-562, 2009.
[106] J. S. Chen et al., "Involvement of PI3K/PTEN/AKT/mTOR pathway in invasion and metastasis in hepatocellular carcinoma: Association with MMP-9," Hepatol. Res., vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 177-186, 2009.
[107] V. Stambolic et al., "Negative regulation of PKB/Akt-dependent cell survival by the tumor suppressor PTEN," Cell, vol. 95, no. 1, pp. 29-39, 1998.
[108] H. Sun et al., "PTEN modulates cell cycle progression and cell survival by regulating phosphatidylinositol 3, 4, 5, trisphosphate and Akt/protein kinase B signaling pathway," Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., vol. 96, no. 11, pp. 6199-6204, 1999.
[109] W. Sui et al., "Antitumor effect of a selective COX-2 inhibitor, celecoxib, may be attributed to angiogenesis inhibition through modulating the PTEN/PI3K/Akt/HIF-1 pathway in an H22 murine hepatocarcinoma model," Oncol. Rep., vol. 31, no. 5, pp. 2252-2260, 2014.
[110] Y. J. Zhu, B. Zheng, H. Y. Wang, and L. Chen, "New knowledge of the mechanisms of sorafenib resistance in liver cancer," Acta Pharmacol. Sin., vol. 38, no. 5, pp. 614-622, 2017.
[111] X. jun Dai et al., "Ilexgenin A exerts anti-inflammation and anti-angiogenesis effects through inhibition of STAT3 and PI3K pathways and exhibits synergistic effects with Sorafenib on hepatoma growth," Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol., vol. 315, pp. 90-101, 2017.
[112] H. Chen, Y. Huang, J. Huang, L. Lin, and G. Wei, "Gigantol attenuates the proliferation of human liver cancer HepG2 cells through the PI3K/Akt/NF- к B signaling pathway," Oncol. Rep., vol. 37, no. 2, pp. 865-870, 2017.
[113] L. Zhao et al., "A blockade of PD-L1 produced antitumor and antimetastatic effects in an orthotopic mouse pancreatic cancer model via the PI3K/Akt/mTOR signaling pathway," Onco. Targets. Ther., vol. 10, pp. 2115-2126, 2017.
[114] X. Luo et al., "The fatty acid receptor CD36 promotes HCC progression through activating Src/PI3K/AKT axis-dependent aerobic glycolysis," Cell Death Dis., vol. 12, no. 4, 2021.
[115] G. Fang et al., "Inhibition of GSK-3 $\beta$ activity suppresses HCC malignant phenotype by inhibiting glycolysis via activating AMPK/mTOR signaling, " Cancer Lett., vol. 463, no. August, pp. 11-26, 2019.
[116] E. J. Sun, M. Wanke11, P. Palamuthusingam, C. McFarlane, and L. Hebbard, "Targeting the pi3k/akt/mtor pathway in hepatocellular carcinoma," Biomedicines, vol. 9, no. 11, pp. 1-20, 2021.
[117] J. E. Darne11, I. M. Kerr, and G. R. Stark, "Jak-STAT Pathways and Transcriptional Activation in Response to IFNs and 0ther Extracellular Signaling Proteins Published by: American Association for the Advancement of Science Stable URL: http://www. jstor. org/stable/2884122," Adv. Sci., vol. 264, no. 5164, pp. 1415-1421, 1994.
[118] J. G. Williams, "STAT signalling in cell proliferation and in development," Curr. Opin. Genet. Dev., vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 503-507, 2000.
[119] J. N. Ihle et al., "Signaling by the cytokine receptor superfamily: JAKs and STATs," Trends Biochem. Sci., vol. 19, no. 5, pp. 222-227, 1994.
[120] R. Morris, N. J. Kershaw, and J. J. Babon, "The molecular details of cytokine signaling via the JAK/STAT pathway," Protein Sci., vol. 27, no. 12, pp. 1984-2009, 2018.
[121] A. Basu et al., "Microarray analyses and molecular profiling of Stat3 signaling pathway induced by hepatitis C virus core protein in human hepatocytes, " Virology, vol. 349, no. 2, pp. 347-358, 2006.
[122] B. Wang et al., "STAT3 aggravates TGF- $\beta$ 1-induced hepatic epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition and migration, " Biomed. Pharmacother., vol. 98, no. July 2017, pp. 214-221, 2018.
[123] D. F. Calvisi et al., "Ubiquitous Activation of Ras and Jak/Stat Pathways in Human HCC, " Gastroenterology, vol. 130, no. 4, pp. 1117-1128, 2006.
[124] N. Raulf et al., "Annexin A1 regulates EGFR activity and alters EGFR-containing tumour-derived exosomes in head and neck cancers, " Eur. J. Cancer, vol. 102, pp. 52-68, 2018.
[125] T. D. Barber, B. Vogelstein, K. W. Kinzler, and V. E. Velculescu, " Somatic Mutations of EGFR in Colorectal Cancers
and Glioblastomas ," N. Engl. J. Med., vol. 351, no. 27, pp. 2883-2883, 2004.
[126] R. A. Okimoto et al., "new england journal," pp. 2129-2139, 2004.
[127] X. Tan, P. F. Lambert, A. C. Rapraeger, and R. A. Anderson, "Stress-Induced EGFR Trafficking: Mechanisms, Functions, and Therapeutic Implications," Trends Cell Biol., vol. 26, no. 5, pp. 352-366, 2016.
[128] B. Singh, G. Carpenter, and R. J. Coffey, "EGF receptor ligands: Recent advances [version 1; referees: 3 approved]," F1000Research, vol. 5, no. 0, pp. 1-11, 2016.
[129] K. Komposch and M. Sibilia, "EGFR signaling in liver diseases," Int. J. Mol. Sci., vol. 17, no. 1, 2016.
[130] P. Wee and Z. Wang, "Epidermal growth factor receptor cell proliferation signaling pathways," Cancers (Basel)., vol. 9, no. 5, pp. 1-45, 2017.
[131] Y. Ito et al., "Expression and clinical significance of erb-B receptor family in hepatocellular carcinoma, " Br. J. Cancer, vol. 84, no. 10, pp. 1377-1383, 2001.
[132] Z. Ezzoukhry et al., "EGFR activation is a potential determinant of primary resistance of hepatocellular carcinoma cells to sorafenib," Int. J. Cancer, vol. 131, no. 12, pp. 2961-2969, 2012.
[133] M. J. Blivet-Van Eggelpoël et al., "Epidermal growth factor receptor and HER-3 restrict cell response to sorafenib in hepatocellular carcinoma cells, " J. Hepatol., vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 108-115, 2012.
[134] N. Sueangoen, A. Tantiwetrueangdet, and R. Panvichian, "HCCderived EGFR mutants are functioning, EGF-dependent, and erlotinib-resistant," Cell Biosci., vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 1-15, 2020.
[135] M. Höpfner, A. P. Sutter, A. Huether, D. Schuppan, M. Zeitz, and H. Scherübl, "Targeting the epidermal growth factor receptor by gefitinib for treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma, " J. Hepatol., vol. 41, no. 6, pp. 1008-1016, 2004.
[136] E. Schiffer et al., "Gefitinib, an EGFR inhibitor, prevents hepatocellular carcinoma development in the rat liver with cirrhosis, " Hepatology, vol. 41, no. 2, pp. 307-314, 2005.
[137] R. A. Snyder and J. N. Vauthey, "Hepatobiliary cancers," MD Anderson Surg. Oncol. Handbook, Sixth Ed., pp. 357-397, 2018.
[138] S. Pascual, I. Herrera, and J. Irurzun, "New advances in hepatocellular carcinoma," World J. Hepatol., vol. 8, no. 9, pp. $421-438,2016$.
[139] R. C. Jha et al., "LI-RADS categorization of benign and likely benign findings in patients at risk of hepatocellular carcinoma: A pictorial atlas, " American Journal of Roentgenology, vol. 203, no. 1. 2014.
[140] M. Soresi et al., "Usefulness of alpha-fetoprotein in the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma, " Anticancer Res., vol. 23, no. 2 C, pp. 1747-1753, 2003.
[141] S. H. Yim and Y. J. Chung, "An overview of biomarkers and molecular signatures in HCC," Cancers (Basel)., vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 809-823, 2010.
[142] R. F. Schwabe and T. F. Greten, "Gut microbiome in HCC Mechanisms, diagnosis and therapy," J. Hepatol., vol. 72, no. 2, pp. 230-238, 2020.
[143] R. Loomba et al., "Gut Microbiome-Based Metagenomic Signature for Non-invasive Detection of Advanced Fibrosis in Human Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease, " Cell Metab., vol. 25, no. 5, pp. 1054-1062. e5, 2017.
[144] Q. Liu et al., "Alteration in gut microbiota associated with hepatitis B and non-hepatitis virus related hepatocellular carcinoma," Gut Pathog., vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 1-13, 2019.
[145] S. Ryder, "Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) in adults," Gut, vol. 52, no. Suppl 3, pp. iii1-iii8, 2003.
[146] C. Liu, K. Chen, and P. Chen, "Treatment of Liver Cancer," vol. 315, no. 1, p. 934829, 2015.
[147] A. Vogel et al., "Updated treatment recommendations for hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) from the ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines, " Ann. Oncol., vol. 32, no. 6, pp. 801-805, 2021.
[148] J. M. Llovet et al., "Sorafenib in Advanced Hepatoce1lular Carcinoma, " N. Engl. J. Med., vol. 359, no. 4, pp. 378-390, 2008.
[149] X. Yang $\dagger$, D. Wang $\dagger$, J. Lin, X. Yang, and H. Zhao, "Atezolizumab plus bevacizumab for unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma," Lancet Oncol., vol. 21, no. 9, p. e412, 2020.
[150] D. Editor, "Metastatic occult breast carcinoma to gallbladder initially presenting as acute cholecystitis EGFR mutational landscape in nasopharyngeal carcinoma Management of multifocal HER-2 positive and hormone receptor negative microinvasive ( T1mic ) breast carcin, " vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 634-638, 2021.
[151] B. I. Rini et al., "Atezolizumab plus bevacizumab versus sunitinib in patients with previously untreated metastatic renal cell carcinoma (IMmotion151): a multicentre, open-label, phase 3, randomised controlled trial, " Lancet, vol. 393, no. 10189, pp. 2404-2415, 2019.
[152] A. X. Zhu et al., "Ramucirumab after sorafenib in patients with advanced hepatocellular carcinoma and increased $a-$ fetoprotein concentrations (REACH-2) : a randomised, doubleblind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial," Lancet Oncol., vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 282-296, 2019.
[153] G. K. Abou-Alfa et al., "Cabozantinib in Patients with Advanced and Progressing Hepatocellular Carcinoma, " N. Engl. J. Med., vol. 379, no. 1, pp. 54-63, 2018.
[154] J. Bruix et al., "Regorafenib for patients with hepatocellular carcinoma who progressed on sorafenib treatment (RESORCE) : a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial," Lancet, vol. 389, no. 10064, pp. 56-66, 2017.
[155] M. Kudo et al., "Lenvatinib versus sorafenib in first-line treatment of patients with unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma: a randomised phase 3 non-inferiority trial," Lancet, vol. 391, no. 10126, pp. 1163-1173, 2018.
[156] R. Dhanasekaran, S. K. Venkatesh, M. S. Torbenson, and L. R. Roberts, "Clinical implications of basic research in hepatocellular carcinoma, " Journal of Hepatology, vol. 64, no. 3. pp. 736-745, 2016.
[157] A. Cucchetti et al., "Anatomic versus nonanatomic resection in cirrhotic patients with early hepatocellular carcinoma, " Surg. (United States), vol. 155, no. 3, pp. 512-521, 2014.
[158] R. Ohlsson, R. Renkawitz, and V. Lobanenkov, "CTCF is a uniquely versatile transcription regulator linked to epigenetics and disease, " TRENDS Genet., 2001.
[159] G. N. Filippova et al., "An exceptionally conserved transcriptional repressor, CTCF, employs different combinations of zinc fingers to bind diverged promoter sequences of avian and mammalian c-myc oncogenes.," Mol. Cell. Biol., vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 2802-13, 1996.
[160] T. H. Kim et al., "Analysis of the Vertebrate Insulator Protein CTCF-Binding Sites in the Human Genome, " Cell, vol. 128, no. 6, pp. 1231-1245, 2007.
[161] J. E. Phillips and V. G. Corces, "CTCF: Master Weaver of the Genome, " Cell, vol. 137, no. 7, pp. 1194-1211, 2009.
［162］E．Splinter et al．，＂CTCF mediates long－range chromatin looping and local histone modification in the ？？－globin locus，＂ Genes Dev．，vol．20，no．17，pp．2349－2354， 2006.
［163］and D．M．Y．Adam Moser，Kevin Range and A．Manuscript，＂基因的改变NIH Public Access，＂Bone，vol．23，no．1，pp．1－7， 2008.
［164］A．A．Vostrov and W．W．Quitschke，＂The zinc finger protein CTCF binds to the APB $\beta$ domain of the amyloid $\beta$－protein precursor promoter：Evidence for a role in transcriptional activation，＂J．Biol．Chem．，vol．272，no．52，pp． $33353-$ 33359， 1997.
［165］M．P．Murphy and H．Levine，＂Alzheimer＇s disease and the amyloid－$\beta$ peptide，＂J．Alzheimer＇s Dis．，vol．19，no．1，pp． 311－323， 2010.
［166］T．Burton，B．Liang，A．Dibrov，and F．Amara，＂Transforming growth factor－$\beta$－induced transcription of the Alzheimer $\beta$－ amyloid precursor protein gene involves interaction between the CTCF－complex and Smads，＂Biochem．Biophys．Res．Commun．，vol． 295，no．3，pp．713－723， 2002.
［167］A．A．Vostrov and W．W．Quitschke，＂The Zinc Finger Protein CTCF Binds to the APB $\beta$ Domain of the Amyloid $\beta$－Protein Precursor Promoter：EVIDENCE FOR A ROLE IN TRANSCRIPTIONAL ACTIVATION，＂J．Biol．Chem．，vol．272，no．52，pp． $33353-$ 33359， 1997.
［168］E．M．Klenova et al．，＂CTCF，a conserved nuclear factor required for optimal transcriptional activity of the chicken c－ myc gene，is an $11-\mathrm{Zn}$－finger protein differentially expressed in multiple forms．，＂Mol．Cell．Biol．，vol．13，no．12，pp． 7612－24， 1993.
［169］V．V Lobanenkov et al．，＂A novel sequence－specific DNA binding protein which interacts with three regularly spaced direct repeats of the CCCTC－motif in the 5＇－flanking sequence of the chicken c－myc gene．，＂Oncogene，vol．5，no．12，pp．1743－53， 1990.
［170］M．Lutz，L．Burke，G．Barreto，and F．Goeman，＂Transcriptional repression by the insulator protein CTCF involves histone deacetylases，＂Nucleic acids， 2000.
［171］A．Hurtado，K．A．Holmes，C．S．Ross－Innes，D．Schmidt，and J． S．Carroll，＂F0XA1 is a key determinant of estrogen receptor function and endocrine response，＂Nat．Genet．，vol．43，no．1， pp．27－33， 2011.
[172] D. Wu, T. Li, Z. Lu, W. Dai, M. Xu, and 0. Lu, "Effect of CTCF-binding motif on regulation of PAX6 transcription," Investig. Ophthalmol. Vis. Sci., vol. 47, no. 6, pp. 2422 2429, 2006.
[173]A. Y. Lai et al., "DNA methylation prevents CTCF-mediated silencing of the oncogene BCL6 in B cell lymphomas," J. Exp. Med., vol. 207, no. 9, pp. 1939-1950, 2010.
[174] S. Renaud, D. Loukinov, F. T. Bosman, V. Lobanenkov, and J. Benhattar, "CTCF binds the proximal exonic region of hTERT and inhibits its transcription," Nucleic Acids Res., vol. 33, no. 21, pp. 6850-6860, 2005.
[175] A. C. Bell, A. G. West, and G. Felsenfeld, "The protein CTCF is required for the enhancer blocking activity of vertebrate insulators, " Cell, vol. 98, no. 3, pp. 387-396, 1999.
[176] A. T. Hark, C. J. Schoenherr, D. J. Katz, R. S. Ingram, J. M. Levorse, and S. M. Tilghman, "CTCF mediates methylationsensitive enhancer-blocking activity at the H19/Igf2 locus., " Nature, vol. 405, no. 6785, pp. 486-489, 2000.
[177] P. E. Szabó, S. -H. E. Tang, F. J. Silva, W. M. K. Tsark, and J. R. Mann, " Role of CTCF Binding Sites in the Igf2/H19 Imprinting Control Region ," Mol. Cell. Biol., vol. 24, no. 11, pp. 4791-4800, 2004.
[178] J. Huang, I. L. Brito, J. Villén, S. P. Gygi, A. Amon, and D. Moazed, "Inhibition of homologous recombination by a cohesinassociated clamp complex recruited to the rDNA recombination enhancer," Genes Dev., vol. 20, no. 20, pp. 2887-2901, 2006.
[179] "American Association for the Advancement of Science," Nature, vol. 60, no. 1560, pp. 515-516, 1899.
[180] V. Parelho, S. Hadjur, M. Spivakov, M. Leleu, and S. Sauer, "Cohesins functionally associate with CTCF on mammalian chromosome arms," Cell, 2008.
[181] K. S. Wendt et al., "Cohesin mediates transcriptional insulation by CCCTC-binding factor," Nature, vol. 451, no. 7180, pp. 796-801, 2008.
[182] W. Chao, W. Chao, K. D. Huynh, and R. J. Spencer, "CTCF , a Candidate Trans -Acting Factor for X-Inactivation Choice, " vol. 345, no. 2002, 2014.
[183] J. T. Kung et al., "Locus-specific targeting to the Xchromosome revealed by the RNA interactome of CTCF recruited in a locus-specific manner and implicates CTCF-RNA interactions in long-range chromosomal interactions," Mol. Cell, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 361-375, 2015.
[184] E. Aeby et al., "Decapping enzyme 1A breaks X-chromosome symmetry by controlling Tsix elongation and RNA turnover, " Nature Cell Biology, vol. 22, no. 9. pp. 1116-1129, 2020.
[185] A. L. Valton and J. Dekker, "TAD disruption as oncogenic driver," Curr. Opin. Genet. Dev., vol. 36, pp. 34-40, 2016.
[186] Y. Qiu and S. Huang, "CTCF-mediated genome organization and leukemogenesis," Leukemia, vol. 34, no. 9, pp. 2295-2304, 2020.
[187] P. C. Taberlay et al., "Three-dimensional disorganization of the cancer genome occurs coincident with long-range genetic and epigenetic alterations," Genome Res., vol. 26, no. 6, pp. 719-731, 2016.
[188] J. R. Dixon et al., "Topological domains in mammalian genomes identified by analysis of chromatin interactions, " Nature, vol. 485, no. 7398, pp. 376-380, 2012.
[189] R. G. Arzate-Mejía, F. Recillas-Targa, and V. G. Corces, "Developing in 3D: the role of CTCF in cell differentiation," Development, vol. 145, no. 6, 2018.
[190] Y. Li et al., "The structural basis for cohesin-CTCF-anchored loops, " Nature, vol. 578, no. 7795, pp. 472-476, 2020.
[191] J. Dekker and L. Mirny, "The 3D Genome as Moderator of Chromosomal Communication," Cell, vol. 164, no. 6, pp. $1110-$ 1121, 2016.
[192] G. Wutz et al., "Topologically associating domains and chromatin loops depend on cohesin and are regulated by CTCF, WAPL, and PDS5 proteins," EMBO J., vol. 36, no. 24, pp. 35733599, 2017.
[193] S. S. P. Rao et al., "Cohesin Loss Eliminates All Loop Domains, " Cell, vol. 171, no. 2, pp. 305-320. e24, 2017.
[194] F. Bastaki et al., "Identification of a novel CTCF mutation responsible for syndromic intellectual disability - A case report, " BMC Med. Genet., vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 1-6, 2017.
[195] K. Higashimoto et al., "Hypomethylation of a centromeric block of ICR1 is sufficient to cause Silver-Russell syndrome, " J. Med. Genet., vol. 58, no. 6, pp. 422-425, 2021.
[196] S. Berland et al., "Evidence for anticipation in BeckwithWiedemann syndrome, " Eur. J. Hum. Genet., vol. 21, no. 12, pp. 1344-1348, 2013.
[197] L. Zhao et al., "CTCF promotes epithelial ovarian cancer metastasis by broadly controlling the expression of metastasisassociated genes," Oncotarget, vol. 8, no. 37, pp. 6221762230, 2017.
[198] J. C. Hillman et al., "BORIS expression in ovarian cancer precursor cells alters the CTCF cistrome and enhances invasiveness through GALNT14," Mol. Cancer Res., vol. 17, no. 10, pp. 2051-2062, 2019.
[199] D. Takai, F. Gonzales, and Y. Tsai, "Large scale mapping of methylcytosines in CTCF-binding sites in the human H19 promoter and aberrant hypomethylation in human bladder cancer," Hum. Mol., 2001.
[200] T. Kondo, T. Oka, H. Sato, Y. Shinnou, and K. Washio, "Accumulation of aberrant CpG hypermethylation by Helicobacter pylori infection promotes development," Int. J. Oncol., vol. 35, pp. 547-557, 2009.
[201] A. Woloszynska-Read et al., "Coordinated cancer germline antigen promoter and global DNA hypomethylation in ovarian cancer: Association with the BORIS/CTCF expression ratio and advanced stage, " Clin. Cancer Res., vol. 17, no. 8, pp. 2170 2180, 2011.
[202] J. Hubertus et al., "Selective Methylation of CpGs at Regulatory Binding Sites Controls NNAT Expression in Wilms Tumors," PLoS One, vol. 8, no. 6, 2013.
[203] R. A. Irizarry et al., "The human colon cancer methylome shows similar hypo- and hypermethylation at conserved tissue-specific CpG island shores, " Nat. Genet., vol. 41, no. 2, pp. 178-186, 2009.
[204] J. Liu et al., "Identification and validation of colorectal neoplasia-specific methylation biomarkers based on CTCF-binding sites, " Oncotarget, vol. 8, no. 69, pp. 114183-114194, 2017.
[205] T. Kawakami, C. Zhang, Y. Okada, and K. Okamoto, "Erasure of methylation imprint at the promoter and CTCF-binding site upstream of H19 in human testicular germ cell tumors of adolescents indicate their fetal germ cell origin, " Oncogene, vol. 25 , no. 23 , pp. $3225-3236,2006$.
[206] S. Sievers et al., "IGF2/H19 imprinting analysis of human germ cell tumors (GCTs) using the methylation-sensitive singlenucleotide primer extension method reflects the origin of GCTs in different stages of primordial germ cell development," Genes Chromosom. Cancer, vol. 44, no. 3, pp. 256-264, 2005.
[207] D. Höflmayer et al., "Expression of CCCTC-binding factor (CTCF) is linked to poor prognosis in prostate cancer," Mol. Oncol., vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 129-138, 2020.
[208] Y. Guo, A. A. Perez, D. J. Hazelett, G. A. Coetzee, S. K. Rhie, and P. J. Farnham, "CRISPR-mediated deletion of prostate
cancer risk-associated CTCF loop anchors identifies repressive chromatin loops, " Genome Biol., vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 1-17, 2018.
[209] C. J. Walker et al., "Patterns of CTCF and ZFHX3 mutation and associated outcomes in endometrial cancer," J. Natl. Cancer Inst., vol. 107, no. 11, pp. 1-8, 2015.
[210] H. Cui, E. Niemitz, J. Ravenel, and P. Onyango, "Loss of imprinting of insulin-like growth factor-II in Wilms’ tumor commonly involves altered methylation but not mutations of CTCF or its binding site," Cancer Res., 2001.
[211] L. Sun et al., "Gastric cancer mesenchymal stem cells regulate PD-L1-CTCF enhancing cancer stem cell-like properties and tumorigenesis," Theranostics, vol. 10, no. 26, pp. $11950-$ 11962, 2020.
[212] R. C. Poulos, J. A. I. Thoms, Y. F. Guan, A. Unnikrishnan, J. E. Pimanda, and J. W. H. Wong, "Functional Mutations Form at CTCF-Cohesin Binding Sites in Melanoma Due to Uneven Nucleotide Excision Repair across the Motif," Cell Rep., vol. 17, no. 11, pp. 2865-2872, 2016.
[213] C. F. Méndez-Catalá et al., "A Novel Mechanism for CTCF in the Epigenetic Regulation of Bax in Breast Cancer Cells, " Neoplasia, vol. 15, no. 8, pp. 898-IN14, 2013.
[214] G. Filippova, C. Qi, J. Ulmer, J. Moore, and M. Ward, "Tumorassociated zinc finger mutations in the CTCF transcription factor selectively alter its DNA-binding specificity," Cancer Res., 2002.
[215] Y. Zhang et al., "CCCTC-binding factor acts upstream of FOXA1 and demarcates the genomic response to estrogen, " J. Biol. Chem., vol. 285, no. 37, pp. 28604-28613, 2010.
[216] L. Huang et al., "Transcriptional repression of SOCS3 mediated by IL-6/STAT3 signaling via DNMT1 promotes pancreatic cancer growth and metastasis, " J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res., vol. 35, no. 1, pp. 1-15, 2016.
[217] L. Wei et al., "Knockdown of CTCF reduces the binding of EZH2 and affects the methylation of the SOCS3 promoter in hepatocellular carcinoma," Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol., vol. 120, no. January, pp. 1-10, 2020.
[218] W. Gong, Y. Liu, H. Qu, A. Liu, P. Sun, and X. Wang, "The effect of CTCF binding sites destruction by CRISPR/Cas9 on transcription of metallothionein gene family in liver hepatocellular carcinoma," Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun., vol. 510, no. 4, pp. 530-538, 2019.
[219] B. Zhang et al., "The CCCTC-binding factor (CTCF) - forkhead box protein M1 axis regulates tumour growth and metastasis in hepatocellular carcinoma," J. Pathol., 2017.
[220] N. E. Sanjana, 0. Shalem, and F. Zhang, "Improved vectors and genome-wide libraries for CRISPR screening," Nat. Methods, vol. 11, no. 8, pp. 783-784, 2014.
[221] 0. Shalem et al., "Genome-Scale CRISPR-Cas9 Knockout Screening in Human Cells," Science (80-. )., vol. 343, no. 6166, pp. 84-87, 2014.
[222] 0. Shalem et al., "Genome-scale CRISPR-Cas9 knockout screening in human cells," Science (80-. )., vol. 343, no. 6166, pp. 84-87, 2014.
[223] D. S. Chandrashekar et al., "UALCAN: A Portal for Facilitating Tumor Subgroup Gene Expression and Survival Analyses, " Neoplasia (United States), vol. 19, no. 8, pp. 649-658, 2017.
[224] M. Czarnek, K. Sarad, A. Karaś, J. Kochan, and J. Bereta, "Nontargeting control for MISSION shRNA library silences SNRPD3 leading to cell death or permanent growth arrest," Molecular Therapy - Nucleic Acids, vol. 26. pp. 711-731, 2021.
[225] D. Tschaharganeh, V. Ehemann, T. Nussbaum, P. Schirmacher, and K. Breuhahn, "Non-specific effects of siRNAs on tumor cells with implications on therapeutic applicability using RNA interference," Pathol. Oncol. Res., vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 8490, 2007.
[226] P. Mali et al., "RNA-guided human genome engineering via Cas9," Science (80-. )., 2013.
[227] S. W. Cho et al., "Analysis of off-target effects of CRISPR/Cas-derived RNA-guided endonucleases and nickases, " Genome Res., vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 132-141, 2014.
[228] J. G. Doench et al., "Optimized sgRNA design to maximize activity and minimize off-target effects of CRISPR-Cas9, " Nat. Biotechnol., vol. 34, no. 2, pp. 184-191, 2016.
[229] Y. Fu et al., "High-frequency off-target mutagenesis induced by CRISPR-Cas nucleases in human cells, " Nat. Biotechnol., vol. 31, no. 9, pp. 822-826, 2013.
[230] B. P. Kleinstiver et al., "High-fidelity CRISPR-Cas9 nucleases with no detectable genome-wide off-target effects," Nature, vol. 529, no. 7587, pp. 490-495, 2016.
[231] T. J. Cradick, P. Qiu, C. M. Lee, E. J. Fine, and G. Bao, "COSMID: A web-based tool for identifying and validating CRISPR/Cas off-target sites," Mol. Ther. - Nucleic Acids, vol. 3, no. 12, p. e214, 2014.
[232] B. Zhang et al., "The CCCTC-binding factor ( CTCF ) - forkhead box protein M1 axis regulates tumour growth and metastasis in hepatocellular carcinoma, " 2017.
[233] Q. Sun, S. Y. Zhang, J. F. Zhao, X. G. Han, H. Bin Wang, and M. L. Sun, "HIF-1 a or HOTTIP/CTCF Promotes Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma Progression and Drug Resistance by Targeting HOXA9," Mol. Ther. - Nucleic Acids, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 164-175, 2020.
[234] C. Liu, L. Deng, J. Lin, J. Zhang, S. Huang, and J. Zhao, "Zinc Finger Protein CTCF Regulates Extracellular Matrix ( ECM ) -Related Gene Expression Associated With the Wnt Signaling Pathway in Gastric Cancer, " vol. 10, no. February, pp. 1-14, 2021.
[235] T. Brabletz, R. Kalluri, M. A. Nieto, and R. A. Weinberg, "EMT in cancer," Nat. Rev. Cancer, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 128-134, 2018.
[236] J. P. Thiery, H. Acloque, R. Y. J. Huang, and M. A. Nieto, "Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transitions in Development and Disease, " Cell, vol. 139, no. 5, pp. 871-890, 2009.
[237] D. A. Lauffenburger and A. F. Horwitz, "Cell migration: A physically integrated molecular process," Cell, vol. 84, no. 3, pp. 359-369, 1996.
[238] 2 Anne J. Ridley, 1 Martin A. Schwartz, 6 Keith Burridge, 5 Richard A. Firtel, 3 Mark H. Ginsberg, 7 Gary Borisy, 8 J. Thomas Parsons, A. R. Horwitz4, and Cell, "Labrousse, A. M., Zappaterra, M. D., Rube, D. A., van der Bliek, A. M., Vater, C. A., Raymond, C. K., Ekena, K., Howald-Stevenson, I., Stevens, T. H., Hoepfner, D., van den Berg, M., Philippsen, P., Tabak, H. F., Hettema, E. H., Ridley, A. J., Schwartz, M," Annu. Rev. Plant Physiol. Plant Mol. Biol, vol. 143, no. December, p. 1233, 1998.
[239] W. Skupiński, J. Mikosz, and S. Malinowski, "ESR investigation of the Mg0-VC14 system," React. Kinet. Catal. Lett., vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 363-366, 1980.
[240] U. Raudvere et al., "G:Profiler: A web server for functional enrichment analysis and conversions of gene lists (2019 update)," Nucleic Acids Res., vol. 47, no. W1, pp. W191-W198, 2019.
[241] Y. Zhu, J. Liu, J. Park, P. Rai, and R. G. Zhai, "Subcellular compartmentalization of NAD+ and its role in cancer: A sereNADe of metabolic melodies," Pharmacol. Ther., vol. 200, pp. 2741, 2019.
[242] B. Vaitheesvaran et al., "Role of the tumor suppressor IQGAP2 in metabolic homeostasis: Possible link between diabetes and cancer," Metabolomics, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 920-937, 2014.
[243] W. Kim et al., "Polyunsaturated Fatty Acid Desaturation Is a Mechanism for Glycolytic NAD + Recycling," Cell Metab., vol. 29, no. 4, pp. 856-870. e7, 2019.
[244] H. Yang et al., " SIRT 3-dependent GOT 2 acetylation status affects the malate - aspartate NADH shuttle activity and pancreatic tumor growth ," EMBO J., vol. 34, no. 8, pp. 11101125, 2015.
[245] A. L. Jackson and P. S. Linsley, "Recognizing and avoiding siRNA off-target effects for target identification and therapeutic application," Nat. Rev. Drug Discov., vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 57-67, 2010.
[246] D. D. Rao, N. Senzer, M. A. Cleary, and J. Nemunaitis, "Comparative assessment of siRNA and shRNA off target effects: What is slowing clinical development," Cancer Gene Ther., vol. 16, no. 11, pp. 807-809, 2009.
[247] L. Peretz et al., "Combined shRNA over CRISPR/cas9 as a methodology to detect off-target effects and a potential compensatory mechanism, " Sci. Rep., vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 1-13, 2018.
[248] B. Evers, K. Jastrzebski, J. P. M. Heijmans, W. Grernrum, R. L. Bei jersbergen, and R. Bernards, "CRISPR knockout screening outperforms shRNA and CRISPRi in identifying essential genes," Nat. Biotechnol., vol. 34, no. 6, pp. 631-633, 2016.
[249] Le Cong et al., "Multiplex Genome EngineeringUsing CRISPR/Cas Systems, " Science (80-. )., vol. 339, no. 6121, pp. 816-819, 2013.
[250] P. Zhang et al., "Altered cell differentiation and proliferation in mice lacking p57(KIP2) indicates a role in Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome," Nature, vol. 387, no. 6629. pp. 151-158, 1997.
[251] S. Matsuoka et al., "is a candidate tumor suppressor gene, " pp. 650-662, 1995.
[252] C. Giovannini et al., "CDKN1C/P57 is regulated by the Notch target gene Hes1 and induces senescence in human hepatocellular carcinoma, " Am. J. Pathol., vol. 181, no. 2, pp. 413-422, 2012.
[253] J. Wade Harper, G. R. Adami, N. Wei, K. Keyomarsi, and S. J. E1ledge, "The p21 Cdk-interacting protein Cip1 is a potent
inhibitor of G1 cyclin-dependent kinases, " Cell, vol. 75, no. 4, pp. 805-816, 1993.
[254] T. Abbas and A. Dutta, "P21 in cancer: Intricate networks and multiple activities," Nat. Rev. Cancer, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 400-414, 2009.
[255] G. J. Hannon and D. Beach, "P15INK4B is a potentiel effector of TGF-beta-induced cell cycle arrest," Nature, vol. 371. pp. 267-261, 1994.
[256] Y. Xia et al., "Dominant role of CDKN2B/p15INK4B of 9p21.3 tumor suppressor hub in inhibition of cell-cycle and glycolysis," Nat. Commun., vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 1-15, 2021.
[257] S. K. Balakrishnan, M. Witcher, T. W. Berggren, and B. M. Emerson, "Functional and molecular characterization of the role of CTCF in human embryonic stem cell biology," PLoS One, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 12-15, 2012.
[258] L. Zhang et al., "BMP4 administration induces differentiation of CD133+ hepatic cancer stem cells blocking their contributions to hepatocellular carcinoma," Cancer Res., vol. 72, no. 16, pp. 4276-4285, 2012.
[259] A. R. Barutcu, P. G. Maass, J. P. Lewandowski, C. L. Weiner, and J. L. Rinn, "A TAD boundary is preserved upon deletion of the CTCF-rich Firre locus, " Nat. Commun., vol. 9, no. 1, 2018.
[260] C. Barrington, D. Georgopoulou, D. Pezic, W. Varsally, J. Herrero, and S. Hadjur, "Enhancer accessibility and CTCF occupancy underlie asymmetric TAD architecture and cell type specific genome topology," Nat. Commun., vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 1-14, 2019.
[261] H. Agarwal, M. Reisser, C. Wortmann, and J. C. M. Gebhardt, "Direct Observation of Cel1-Cycle-Dependent Interactions between CTCF and Chromatin," Biophys. J., vol. 112, no. 10, pp. 2051-2055, 2017.
[262] T. Kim et al., "Comparative characterization of 3D chromatin organization in triple-negative breast cancers, " Exp. Mol. Med., vol. 54, no. 5, pp. 585-600, 2022.
[263] S. K. Rhie et al., "A high-resolution 3D epigenomic map reveals insights into the creation of the prostate cancer transcriptome, " Nat. Commun., vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 1-12, 2019.
[264] J. E. J. Rasko et al., "Cell growth inhibition by the multifunctional multivalent zinc-finger factor CTCF," Cancer Res., vol. 61, no. 16, pp. 6002-6007, 2001.
[265] F. Docquier et al., "Heightened expression of CTCF in breast cancer cells is associated with resistance to apoptosis, " Cancer Res, vol. 65, no. 12, pp. 5112-5122, 2005.
[266] J. Y. Lee, M. Mustafa, C. Y. Kim, and M. H. Kim, "Depletion of CTCF in breast cancer cells selectively induces cancer cell death via p53," J. Cancer, vol. 8, no. 11, 2017.
[267] M. G. V. Heiden, L. C. Cantley, and C. B. Thompson, "Understanding the warburg effect: The metabolic requirements of cell proliferation," Science (80-. )., vol. 324, no. 5930, pp. 1029-1033, 2009.
[268] J. Feng et al., "Emerging roles and the regulation of aerobic glycolysis in hepatocellular carcinoma," J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res., vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 1-19, 2020.
[269] X. Yu et al., "Knockdown of F0X06 inhibits glycolysis and reduces cell resistance to paclitaxel in HCC cells via pi3K/Akt signaling pathway," Onco. Targets. Ther., vol. 13, pp. 15451556, 2020.
[270] Y. Y. Lee et al., "Subcellular tissue proteomics of hepatocellular Carcinoma for molecular signature discovery," J. Proteome Res., vol. 10, no. 11, pp. 5070-5083, 2011.
[271] V. A. Schmidt, C. S. Chiariello, E. Capilla, F. Miller, and W. F. Bahou, " Development of Hepatocellular Carcinoma in Iqgap2 -Deficient Mice Is IQGAP1 Dependent ," Mol. Cell. Biol., vol. 28, no. 5, pp. 1489-1502, 2008.
[272] C. S. Chiariello, J. F. LaComb, W. F. Bahou, and V. A. Schmidt, "Ablation of Iqgap2 protects from diet-induced hepatic steatosis due to impaired fatty acid uptake, " Regul. Pept., vol. 173, no. $1-3$, pp. $36-46,2012$.
[273] Y. A. Guo et al., "Mutation hotspots at CTCF binding sites coupled to chromosomal instability in gastrointestinal cancers," Nat. Commun., vol. 9, no. 1, 2018.

